"The City of Heritage"

ULUNDI

ULUNDI MUNICIPALITY FINAL BUDGET AND MEDIUM TERM REVENUE

AND

EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK (MTREF) COMMENCING IN 2014/2015 29 MAY 2014

TABLE OF CONTENTS
FINAL BUDGET 2014/2015

PART 1 - ANNUAL BUDGET

Contents **Page Number**

1.	Mayor's report	1 - 4
2.	Budget resolutions	
3.	Annual budget tables-see A1 budget tables attached	5 - 76
4.	Executive summary	77

PART 2 - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

5.	OVERVIEW OF THE BUDGET PROCESS	78 - 83
6.	ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH INTERGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN	84 - 85
7.	MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS	86 - 88
8.	OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED POLICIES	89
9.	OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS	90 - 92
10.	OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING	93 – 97
11.	EXPENDITURE ON ALLOCATIONS AND GRANT PROGRAMMES	98 - 99
12.	ALLOCATIONS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY	100
13.	CONCILLORS ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEES BENEFITS	101 – 104
14.	MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE AND CASHFLOW	105 - 106
15.	MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASHFLOW	107 - 111
16.	ANNUAL BUDGET S AND SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN-INTERNAL DEPARTMENTS	112 - 118
17.	ANNUAL BUDGET AND SERVICE AGREEMENTS - MUNICIPAL ENTITIES AND OTHER EXTERNAL MECHANISM	119

18.	CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS	120
19.	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS	121 - 124
20.	LEGISLATIVE COMPLIANCE STATUS	125 - 126
21.	MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE	127 - 129

THE COPIES OF THIS FINAL BUDGET CAN BE VIEWED IN THE FOLLOWING PLACES:

1. MUNICIPAL CUSTOMER CARE CENTRE
2. MUNICIPAL LIBRARY
3. MUNICIPAL CIVIC CENTRE
4. PROTECTION SERVICES AT UNIT C
5. MUNICIPAL WEBSITE AT www.ulundi.gov.za

Also notices will be displayed on Municipal notice boards notifying the community about the above-mentioned places.

1. MAYOR'S REPORT

TABLING OF MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR 2014/2015 2015/2016 AND 2016/2017 BY HER WORSHIP THE MAYOR OF ULUNDI, CLLR N.J. MANANA. AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBER OF THE ULUNDI MUNICIPAL COUNCIL ON 29 MAY 2014

Honourable Speaker, your Worship Deputy Mayor, Chief Whip, Chairperson of the MPAC, Honourable Councillors, Heads of Departments and Officials.

I hereby rise to confirm that after adoption of a draft Medium Revenue and Expenditure Framework on 24 March 2014 the provisions of Section 21 and 23 of the MFMA read together with Section 34 of Municipal Systems Act were I would like to announce that in terms of Section 24 (1) of the MFMA the Ulundi Municipality's 2014/2015 has now been finalised with the following changes:

Electricity has been increased to **R72 969 304.00** Property Rates increased to **R47 766 000.00** this leaves us with a surplus of **R1 614 243.00** and I further confirm that total salaries percentage to the total operating budget is 29% which is within the required norm of 35%.

REVENUE SOURCE	BUDGETED AMOUNT
Property Rates	R47 766 000
Refuse	R6 415 651.00
Electricity	R72 969 000
Learners licences and traffic fines	R5 951 788.00
Other	R7 494 539.00
TOTAL	R140 641 439.00

Other revenue comprises of the following items:

Land sales (BA 154 & B26)	R4 436 262.00
Building Plans	R110 000.00
Rental facilities	R688 218.00
Cemetery fees	R51 000.00
Library fines	R18 000.00
Commission fees	R50 000.00
Deposits forfeited	R 1 030 000.00
Rates clearance certificate	R8 471.00
Interest on investments	R250 000.00
Sundry income	R80 000.00
Administration fees	R802 370.00
TOTAL	**R7 494 539 .00**

REVENUE FROM GRANTS:

GRANT	AMOUNT
Equitable share	R101 284 000.00
MSIG	R934 000.00
MIG	R29 000 000.00
Financial Management Grant (FMG)	R1 700 000.00
Electrification Programme	R5 000 000.00
Expanded Public Works Programme	R1 031 000.00
Provincilisation of libraries	R146 000.00
Community Library Services	R735 000.00

Sports & Recreation	R150 000.00
Tourism grant	R50 000.00
TOTAL	**R140 030 000.00**

Furthermore, Honourable Speaker, I would like to highlight some of general Expenditure items under Operational Budget that have been budgeted for. I wish to stress that these are highlights the expenditure items are contained in the budget estimates and Councillors in Portfolio Committees will dissect the lists before the final budget is approved:

GENERAL EXPENDITURE

EXPENDITURE	**AMOUNT**
Mayoral function	R1 368 000.00
Ward committees (R500 p.p.)	R1 440 000.00
Indigent burial	R1 000 000.00
HIV and Aids	R972 000.00
Sport and Mayoral cup	R1 510 000.00
Youth affairs	R90 000.00
Arts and culture	R566 250.00
LED Projects	R1 500 000.00
TOTAL	**R8 446 250.00**

REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE

Roads	R1 766 054.00
Electricity	R5 296 393.00

Only 2.1% has been budgeted for repairs & maintenance as a result of cash flow crisis our municipality is currently facing, but this will be corrected in our adjustment budget during February 2015.Also expenditure on the renewal of existing assets is at 30.9% instead of 40% as per MFMA circular number 66, this is as a result of prioritised projects for the coming financial year which are the construction of two sports-fields in Mpungamhlophe and Ceza. In conclusion Honourable Speaker and Colleagues I wish to mention that the total budgeted salary cost for both employees and Councillors is R93 314 444.00 and that amounts to 29% of the total operating budget. Also National treasury guidelines for salary increases of 6.2% for section 56 and 57 Managers and 6.79% for other employees has been considered when preparing this draft budget as per latest budget circular number 72 issued on the 17 March 2014.Hournarable Speaker as well as my colleagues, I would like to emphasise that this draft budget has been prepared as per Municipal Budget Reporting Regulations and will be submitted to both National and Provincial Treasuries in an electronic copy as well as hard copies in the required format (A Schedule Version 2.6).

Therefore, I shall now request Portfolio Committees to go to their relevant wards for community consultation and bring back their inputs for incorporation into the final budget. With those words I wish to thank all of you for this opportunity. May Almighty GOD bless you abundantly.

2. BUDGET RESOLUTIONS

" The City of Heritage "

ULUNDI MUNICIPALITY

EXTRACT

FROM THE MINUTES OF 2013/2014 SPECIAL MEETING OF ULUNDI MUNICIPAL COUNCIL IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 29(1) READ WITH SECTION 18(2) OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT MUNICIPAL STRUCTURES ACT NO. 117 OF 1998, HELD IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBER, ULUNDI CIVIC CENTRE AT BA 81, PRINCE MANGOSUTHU STREET ON THURSDAY, 29 MAY 2014 AT 12H00

A1. **APPROVAL OF THE MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK ULUNDI MUNICIPAL BUDGET FOR THE 2014/2015 FINANCIAL YEAR AND ALLOCATIONS FOR THE TWO OUTER YEARS 2015/2016 AND 2016/2017** (A1./1)
5/1/1

RESOLVED:-

1. **THAT** in terms of Section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act of 2003, the MTREF Budget for the 2014/2015 financial year and two outer years 2015/2016 and 2016/2017 totaling to R 281 036 032.00; R296 211 978.00 and R312 307 425.00 respectively be approved.

2. **THAT** in terms of Section 24(2)(c)(i) and (ii) of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 and Sections 74 and 75A of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000 as amended, Council's tariffs be increased with effect from 01 July 2014 as follows:-

   - Electricity tariff are subject to final ruling by National Electricity Regulator of South Africa
   - Refuse Removal to increase by 6.2%.
   - Municipal Property Rates tariffs to increase by 6.2%
   - Other miscellaneous tariffs to increase by 6.2%

3. **THAT** the capital estimates for 2014/2015 be approved as follows:-

Expenditure to be funded internally	R 610 000.00
MIG Funding	R29 000 000.00
Electrification Programme	R 5 000 000.00
Total	**R34 610 000.00**

4. **THAT** the final budget be submitted to the National and Provincial Treasury in accordance with Section 21 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

5. **THAT** no capital expenditure be incurred which is to be funded from Council's internal funds except the ones specified which is subject to the improvement in the Council's cash flow position.

6. **THAT** employees related costs be increased by 6.79% as informed by the latest MFMA budget circular number 72 as prescribed by National Treasury.

7. **THAT** Section 56 and 57 Managers salaries and allowances be increased by 6.2% which is in line with inflation rate for 2014/2015 as informed by the MFMA budget circular number 72 as prescribed by National Treasury.

8. **It be noted that** the comments of the Provincial Treasury in the 2014/2015 draft budget were taken into consideration.

CERTIFIED A TRUE COPY

N.G. ZULU: DIRECTOR
CORPORATE AND MANAGEMENT SERVICES

ULUNDI
29-05-2014

Municipal annual budg
and MTREF
&
supporting tables

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

Information & service delivery

national tr

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUT

Contact details:

Ilze Baron
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 395-6742
Electronic submissions: lgdocuments

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:	KZN266 Ulundi
CFO Name:	JH Mhlongo
Tel:	035-8745102
Fax:	035-87
E-Mail:	jmhlongo@ulundi.gov.za
Budget for MTREF starting:	2014
Budget Year:	
Does this municipality have Entities?	No
If YES: Identify type of report:	Consolidated Information

Name Votes & Su

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important docume
provide essential a

MFMA Budget Circulars

MBRR Budget Formats Guide

Dummy Budget Guide

Funding Compliance Guide

MFMA Return Forms

'4 5174

2014/15

ıb-Votes

ınts which
ıssistance

Click to view

Click to view

Click to view

Click to view

Click to view

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes		Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - GOVERNMENT & ADMINISTRATION	Vote 1	GOVERNMENT & ADMINISTRATION	
Vote 2 - Community & Public Safety	1.1	Executive and council	1.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 3 - Economic & Enviromental Services	1.2	Budget and treasury office	
Vote 4 - Trading Services	1.3	Corporate services	
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]	1.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]	1.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	1.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	1.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	1.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	1.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	1.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 2	Community & Public Safety	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	2.1	Community and social services	2.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	2.2	Sport and recreation	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2.3	Public safety	
	2.4	Housing	
	2.5	Health	
	2.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 3	Economic & Enviromental Services	
	3.1	Planning and development	3.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.2	Road transport	
	3.3	Environmental protection	
	3.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 4	Trading Services	
	4.1	Electricity	4.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.2	Water	
	4.3	Waste water management	
	4.4	Waste management	
	4.5	Other	
	4.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 5	[NAME OF VOTE 5]	
	5.1	[Name of sub-vote]	5.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 6	[NAME OF VOTE 6]	
	6.1	[Name of sub-vote]	6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.8	[Name of sub-vote]	

6.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
6.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 7	**[NAME OF VOTE 7]**	
7.1	[Name of sub-vote]	7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
7.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
7.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
7.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
7.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
7.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
7.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
7.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
7.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
7.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 8	**[NAME OF VOTE 8]**	
8.1	[Name of sub-vote]	8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
8.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
8.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
8.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
8.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
8.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
8.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
8.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
8.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
8.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 9	**[NAME OF VOTE 9]**	
9.1	[Name of sub-vote]	9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
9.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
9.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
9.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
9.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
9.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
9.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
9.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
9.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
9.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 10	**[NAME OF VOTE 10]**	
10.1	[Name of sub-vote]	10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
10.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 11	**[NAME OF VOTE 11]**	
11.1	[Name of sub-vote]	11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
11.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 12	**[NAME OF VOTE 12]**	
12.1	[Name of sub-vote]	12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
12.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.10	[Name of sub-vote]	

Vote 13	[NAME OF VOTE 13]	
13.1	[Name of sub-vote]	13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
13.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 14	[NAME OF VOTE 14]	
14.1	[Name of sub-vote]	14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
14.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 15	[NAME OF VOTE 15]	
15.1	[Name of sub-vote]	15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
15.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.10	[Name of sub-vote]	

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	KZN266 Ulundi
Grade	3 1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act
Province	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
Web Address	www.ulundi.gov.za
e-mail Address	jmhlongo@ulundi.gov.za

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	Private Bag X 17
City / Town	Ulundi
Postal Code	3838
Street address	
Building	Ulundi Municipality
Street No. & Name	Corner King Zwelithini & Princess Magogo St
City / Town	Ulundi
Postal Code	3838
General Contacts	
Telephone number	035-8745100
Fax number	035-874 5174

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		**Secretary/PA to the Speaker:**	
Name	Cllr H.J Mlambo	Name	W Vilakazi
Telephone number	035-8745101	Telephone number	035-8745104
Cell number	072 451 361	Cell number	072 0260 549
Fax number	0865773591	Fax number	0865773591
E-mail address	speaker@ulundi.gov.za	E-mail address	wvilakazi@ulundi.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
Name	Cllr NJ Manana	Name	N F P Sikhakhane
Telephone number	035-874 5809	Telephone number	035-874 5809
Cell number	079 5191 368	Cell number	079 3779 016
Fax number	035-874 5831	Fax number	035-874 5831
E-mail address	nsikhakhane@ulundi.gov.za	E-mail address	nsikhakhane@ulundi.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
Name	Cllr W.M Ntshangase	Name	NC Ngema
Telephone number	035-874 5805	Telephone number	035-874 5805
Cell number	0825586493	Cell number	827391769
Fax number	035-874 5833	Fax number	035-874 5833
E-mail address	nngema@ulundi.gov.za	E-mail address	nngema@ulundi.gov.za

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:		**Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:**	
Name	Princess SA Buthelezi	Name	TO Dlamini
Telephone number	0358745810	Telephone number	035-874 5810
Cell number	0827456364	Cell number	0766 716 596
Fax number	035-8745832	Fax number	035-874 5832
E-mail address	sabuthelezi@ulundi.gov.za	E-mail address	odlamini@ulundi.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer		**Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer**	
Name	JH Mhlongo	Name	Thandeka Magwaza
Telephone number	035-8745102	Telephone number	035-874 5102
Cell number	073 4721 934	Cell number	082 322 8689
Fax number	035-874 5174	Fax number	035-874 5174
E-mail address	jmhlongo@ulundi.gov.za	E-mail address	tmagwaza@ulundi.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
Name	Nsukuza Mahlaba		
Telephone number	035-874 5140		
Cell number	084-681 5051		
Fax number	035-874 5174		
E-mail address	nmahlaba@ulundi.gov.za		
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			

KZN266 Ulundi - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Financial Performance										
Property rates	29 255	28 795	27 593	22 400	43 951	43 951	43 951	46 670	49 423	52 142
Service charges	37 621	39 004	48 255	65 523	76 563	76 563	76 563	79 385	84 069	88 692
Investment revenue	414	114	209	170	180	180	180	250	265	279
Transfers recognised - operational	84 811	92 102	87 130	91 573	90 084	90 084	90 084	106 030	112 286	118 461
Other own revenue	9 071	9 687	25 463	8 310	6 762	6 898	6 898	14 091	10 074	10 628
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	161 172	169 702	188 650	187 976	217 540	217 676	217 676	246 426	256 117	270 203
Employee costs	50 598	58 468	68 492	64 997	71 843	71 843	71 843	80 075	84 799	89 463
Remuneration of councillors	9 081	10 443	10 859	12 921	13 094	13 094	13 094	13 239	14 020	14 791
Depreciation & asset impairment	(66 533)	(156 907)	65 900	(46 000)	65 967	65 967	65 967	70 089	74 224	78 306
Finance charges	107	71	16	300	300	300	300	150	159	168
Materials and bulk purchases	33 898	45 066	49 249	46 940	56 271	56 271	56 271	58 556	62 011	65 422
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	38 134	107 176	78 165	100 436	108 022	121 006	121 006	127 072	134 570	141 971
Total Expenditure	65 285	64 317	272 681	179 594	315 497	328 481	328 481	349 181	369 782	390 120
Surplus/(Deficit)	95 887	105 385	(84 030)	8 382	(97 957)	(110 805)	(110 805)	(102 755)	(113 666)	(119 917)
Transfers recognised - capital	–	–	34 700	35 381	35 381	35 381	35 381	34 610	40 216	40 432
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	95 887	105 385	(49 330)	43 763	(62 576)	(75 424)	(75 424)	(68 145)	(73 450)	(79 485)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	95 887	105 385	(49 330)	43 763	(62 576)	(75 424)	(75 424)	(68 145)	(73 450)	(79 485)
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	27 010	20 913	25 701	35 381	35 381	35 381	35 381	34 610	40 216	41 432
Transfers recognised - capital	27 010	20 913	25 701	35 381	35 381	35 381	35 381	34 000	40 216	41 432
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	610	–	–
Total sources of capital funds	27 010	20 913	25 701	35 381	35 381	35 381	35 381	34 610	40 216	41 432
Financial position										
Total current assets	73 051	10 095	17 923	45 660	98 793	98 793	98 793	104 918	111 108	117 219
Total non current assets	471 389	486 285	692 083	1 007 757	692 527	692 527	692 527	999 488	1 058 458	1 116 673
Total current liabilities	94 141	64 456	77 343	1 459	64 312	64 312	64 312	68 299	72 329	76 307
Total non current liabilities	556	286	4 262	–	3 220	3 220	3 220	3 420	3 621	3 835
Community wealth/Equity	338 096	184 149	628 041	665 367	605 232	605 232	605 232	581 469	615 775	652 395
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	34 798	28 127	26 326	194 947	(136 485)	(136 485)	(136 485)	(43 030)	(45 854)	(50 372)
Net cash from (used) investing	(36 539)	(26 883)	(25 701)	(35 731)	(35 381)	(35 381)	(35 381)	(30 174)	(40 216)	(40 432)
Net cash from (used) financing	(375)	(695)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	498	1 047	1 672	160 888	(170 194)	(170 194)	(170 194)	(243 397)	(329 467)	(420 271)
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	638	1 176	1 672	4 533	4 834	4 834	4 834	5 134	5 437	5 736
Application of cash and investments	240 575	228 354	190 155	(31 665)	686 658	686 702	686 702	643 981	685 437	723 136
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(239 937)	(227 178)	(188 483)	36 198	(681 824)	(681 868)	(681 868)	(638 847)	(680 000)	(717 401)
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	471 387	486 284	692 083	259 159	699 815	699 815	999 488	999 488	1 009 802	1 065 341
Depreciation & asset impairment	(66 533)	(156 907)	65 900	(46 000)	65 967	65 967	70 089	70 089	74 224	78 306
Renewal of Existing Assets	8 697	4 165	16 207	17 025	17 025	17 025	17 025	10 500	23 716	27 858
Repairs and Maintenance	5 774	974	2 976	9 024	9 223	9 223	10 116	10 116	10 713	11 302
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	–	457	483	510	510	510	538	538	567	598
Revenue cost of free services provided	–	7 650	2 700	2 700	1 781	1 781	1 881	1 881	1 983	2 090
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	–	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	13	14
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	9	9
Energy:	–	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	10	10
Refuse:	–	40	40	28	28	28	28	28	29	31

KZN266 Ulundi - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Revenue - Standard										
Governance and administration		**119 661**	**125 119**	**135 199**	**116 144**	**136 142**	**136 142**	**154 660**	**163 785**	**172 793**
Executive and council		43 304	32 451	6 000	7 786	7 711	7 711	9 439	9 996	10 546
Budget and treasury office		76 357	92 668	129 199	107 358	127 431	127 431	144 190	152 697	161 095
Corporate services		–	–	–	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 031	1 092	1 152
Community and public safety		**2 429**	**5 093**	**4 595**	**8 789**	**6 587**	**6 587**	**7 123**	**7 544**	**7 958**
Community and social services		38	1 290	4 595	1 121	1 135	1 135	1 021	1 082	1 141
Sport and recreation		75	93	–	–	–	–	150	159	168
Public safety		2 316	3 665	–	7 668	5 452	5 452	5 952	6 303	6 650
Housing		–	45	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**1 015**	**1 504**	**31 896**	**27 481**	**33 631**	**33 631**	**33 926**	**35 928**	**37 904**
Planning and development		1 015	1 504	741	100	6 220	6 220	4 846	5 132	5 414
Road transport		–	–	31 155	27 381	27 411	27 411	29 080	30 796	32 489
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**39 774**	**36 790**	**51 661**	**73 523**	**76 563**	**76 563**	**85 327**	**90 361**	**95 331**
Electricity		35 249	32 110	51 661	68 851	71 253	71 253	78 911	83 567	88 163
Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		4 525	4 680	–	4 672	5 310	5 310	6 416	6 794	7 168
Other	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Standard	2	**162 879**	**168 506**	**223 350**	**225 937**	**252 923**	**252 923**	**281 036**	**297 617**	**313 986**
Expenditure - Standard										
Governance and administration		**42 989**	**58 304**	**147 354**	**109 167**	**133 711**	**133 711**	**152 763**	**161 776**	**170 674**
Executive and council		31 344	39 723	25 930	23 271	22 246	22 246	32 202	34 102	35 977
Budget and treasury office		11 645	18 581	100 930	66 274	92 370	92 370	95 781	101 432	107 010
Corporate services		–	–	20 495	19 622	19 095	19 095	24 781	26 243	27 686
Community and public safety		**23 228**	**26 418**	**22 079**	**34 818**	**37 655**	**37 655**	**55 399**	**58 668**	**61 894**
Community and social services		6 710	7 305	22 079	7 790	7 705	7 705	15 650	16 574	17 485
Sport and recreation		5 226	3 941	–	5 515	5 761	5 761	8 627	9 136	9 638
Public safety		11 292	15 127	–	21 513	24 189	24 189	31 122	32 958	34 771
Housing		–	45	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**72 802**	**71 343**	**22 233**	**45 694**	**50 063**	**50 063**	**52 295**	**55 380**	**58 426**
Planning and development		4 288	3 655	9 825	2 537	2 371	2 371	3 333	3 530	3 724
Road transport		68 057	67 168	12 407	43 157	47 692	47 692	48 962	51 850	54 702
Environmental protection		457	520	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**54 071**	**70 797**	**81 015**	**78 169**	**93 055**	**93 055**	**88 723**	**93 958**	**99 126**
Electricity		49 506	63 493	81 015	67 715	80 739	80 739	75 253	79 693	84 076
Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		4 565	7 304	–	10 454	12 316	12 316	13 470	14 265	15 050
Other	4	**6 103**	**1 692**	**–**	**2 989**	**2 989**	**2 989**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	**199 193**	**228 554**	**272 681**	**270 837**	**317 473**	**317 473**	**349 181**	**369 782**	**390 120**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		**(36 314)**	**(60 048)**	**(49 330)**	**(44 900)**	**(64 550)**	**(64 550)**	**(68 145)**	**(72 165)**	**(76 134)**

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

2. Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Standard Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

KZN266 Ulundi - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Revenue - Standard										
Municipal governance and administration		119 661	125 119	135 199	116 144	136 142	136 142	154 660	163 785	172 793
Executive and council		43 304	32 451	6 000	7 786	7 711	7 711	9 439	9 996	10 546
Mayor and Council		43 304	32 451	6 000	6 846	6 771	6 771	8 455	8 954	9 446
Municipal Manager		–			940	940	940	984	1 042	1 099
Budget and treasury office		76 357	92 668	129 199	107 358	127 431	127 431	144 190	152 697	161 095
Corporate services		–	–	–	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 031	1 092	1 152
Human Resources		–			1 000	1 000	1 000	1 031	1 092	1 152
Information Technology										
Property Services										
Other Admin										
Community and public safety		2 429	5 093	4 595	8 789	6 587	6 587	7 123	7 544	7 958
Community and social services		38	1 290	4 595	1 121	1 135	1 135	1 021	1 082	1 141
Libraries and Archives		38	1 290	4 595	876	874	874	910	964	1 017
Museums & Art Galleries etc										
Community halls and Facilities										
Cemeteries & Crematoriums										
Child Care										
Aged Care										
Other Community										
Other Social		–			245	261	261	111	118	124
Sport and recreation		75	93					150	159	168
Public safety		2 316	3 665	–	7 668	5 452	5 452	5 952	6 303	6 650
Police										
Fire										
Civil Defence										
Street Lighting										
Other		2 316	3 665		7 668	5 452	5 452	5 952	6 303	6 650
Housing			45							
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Clinics										
Ambulance										
Other										
Economic and environmental services		1 015	1 504	31 896	27 481	33 631	33 631	33 926	35 928	37 904
Planning and development		1 015	1 504	741	100	6 220	6 220	4 846	5 132	5 414
Economic Development/Planning		1 015	1 504	741	100	6 220	6 220	4 846	5 132	5 414
Town Planning/Building enforcement										
Licensing & Regulation										
Road transport		–	–	31 155	27 381	27 411	27 411	29 080	30 796	32 489
Roads		–		31 155	27 381	27 411	27 411	29 080	30 796	32 489
Public Buses										
Parking Garages										
Vehicle Licensing and Testing										
Other										
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pollution Control										
Biodiversity & Landscape										
Other										
Trading services		39 774	36 790	51 661	73 523	76 563	76 563	85 327	90 361	95 331
Electricity		35 249	32 110	51 661	68 851	71 253	71 253	78 911	83 567	88 163
Electricity Distribution		35 249	32 110	51 661	68 851	71 253	71 253	78 911	83 567	88 163
Electricity Generation										
Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Distribution										
Water Storage										
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sewerage										
Storm Water Management										
Public Toilets										
Waste management		4 525	4 680	–	4 672	5 310	5 310	6 416	6 794	7 168
Solid Waste		4 525	4 680		4 672	5 310	5 310	6 416	6 794	7 168
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Air Transport										
Abattoirs										
Tourism										
Forestry										
Markets										
Total Revenue - Standard	2	162 879	168 506	223 350	225 937	252 923	252 923	281 036	297 617	313 986
Expenditure - Standard										
Municipal governance and administration		42 989	58 304	147 354	109 167	133 711	133 711	152 763	161 776	170 674
Executive and council		31 344	39 723	25 930	23 271	22 246	22 246	32 202	34 102	35 977
Mayor and Council		31 344	39 723	25 930	23 271	17 794	17 794	20 730	21 953	23 160
Municipal Manager						4 452	4 452	11 472	12 149	12 817
Budget and treasury office		11 645	18 581	100 930	66 274	92 370	92 370	95 781	101 432	107 010
Corporate services		–	–	20 495	19 622	19 095	19 095	24 781	26 243	27 686
Human Resources				20 495	19 622	3 036	3 036	4 356	4 624	4 878
Information Technology						4 452	4 452	4 628	4 901	5 171
Property Services									–	–
Other Admin						11 607	11 607	15 787	16 718	17 638
Community and public safety		23 228	26 418	22 079	34 818	37 655	37 655	55 399	58 668	61 894
Community and social services		6 710	7 305	22 079	7 790	7 705	7 705	15 650	16 574	17 485
Libraries and Archives						1 467	1 467	2 331	2 469	2 605
Museums & Art Galleries etc									–	–
Community halls and Facilities									–	–

Cemeteries & Crematoriums									–	–
Child Care									–	–
Aged Care									–	–
Other Community									–	–
Other Social		6 710	7 305	22 079	7 790	6 238	6 238	13 319	14 105	14 880
Sport and recreation		5 226	3 941		5 515	5 761	5 761	8 627	9 136	9 638
Public safety		11 292	15 127	–	21 513	24 189	24 189	31 122	32 958	34 771
Police										
Fire										
Civil Defence										
Street Lighting										
Other		11 292	15 127		21 513	24 189	24 189	31 122	32 958	34 771
Housing			45							
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics										
Ambulance										
Other										
Economic and environmental services		72 802	71 343	22 233	45 694	50 063	50 063	52 295	55 380	58 426
Planning and development		4 288	3 655	9 825	2 537	2 371	2 371	3 333	3 530	3 724
Economic Development/Planning		4 288	3 655	9 825	2 537	2 371	2 371	3 333	3 530	3 724
Town Planning/Building enforcement										
Licensing & Regulation										
Road transport		68 057	67 168	12 407	43 157	47 692	47 692	48 962	51 850	54 702
Roads		68 057	67 168	12 407	43 157	47 692	47 692	48 962	51 850	54 702
Public Buses										
Parking Garages										
Vehicle Licensing and Testing										
Other										
Environmental protection		457	520	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pollution Control										
Biodiversity & Landscape										
Other		457	520							
Trading services		54 071	70 797	81 015	78 169	93 055	93 055	88 723	93 958	99 126
Electricity		49 506	63 493	81 015	67 715	80 739	80 739	75 253	79 693	84 076
Electricity Distribution		49 506	63 493	81 015	67 715	80 739	80 739	75 253	79 693	84 076
Electricity Generation										
Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Distribution										
Water Storage										
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sewerage										
Storm Water Management										
Public Toilets										
Waste management		4 565	7 304	–	10 454	12 316	12 316	13 470	14 265	15 050
Solid Waste		4 565	7 304		10 454	12 316	12 316	13 470	14 265	15 050
Other		6 103	1 692	–	2 989	2 989	2 989	–	–	–
Air Transport										
Abattoirs										
Tourism										
Forestry										
Markets		6 103	1 692		2 989	2 989	2 989			
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	199 193	228 554	272 681	270 837	317 473	317 473	349 181	369 782	390 120
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(36 314)	(60 048)	(49 330)	(44 900)	(64 550)	(64 550)	(68 145)	(72 165)	(76 134)

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison

2. Total Revenue by Standard Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Standard Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a Standard (modified GFS) classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

check oprev balance	*1 707 000*	*-1 196 000*	*-*	*2 580 000*	*2 000*	*-134 000*	*60*	*1 284 349*	*3 350 868*
check opexp balance	*133 908 000*	*164 237 000*	*-*	*91 243 000*	*1 976 000*	*-11 008 000*	*-89*	*-95*	*-100*

KZN266 Ulundi - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - GOVERNMENT & ADMINISTRATION		119 661	125 119	135 199	116 144	136 142	136 142	154 660	163 785	172 793
Vote 2 - Community & Public Safety		2 429	5 093	4 595	8 789	6 587	6 587	7 123	7 544	7 958
Vote 3 - Economic & Enviromental Services		1 015	1 504	31 896	27 481	33 631	33 631	33 926	35 928	37 904
Vote 4 - Trading Services		39 774	36 790	51 661	73 523	76 563	76 563	85 327	90 361	95 331
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	162 879	168 506	223 350	225 937	252 923	252 923	281 036	297 617	313 986
Expenditure by Vote *to be appropriated*	1									
Vote 1 - GOVERNMENT & ADMINISTRATION		42 989	58 304	147 354	109 167	133 711	133 711	160 167	169 617	178 946
Vote 2 - Community & Public Safety		23 228	26 373	22 079	34 818	37 654	37 654	47 995	50 827	53 622
Vote 3 - Economic & Enviromental Services		72 345	70 823	22 233	45 694	50 063	50 063	52 295	55 380	58 426
Vote 4 - Trading Services		60 631	73 009	81 015	81 158	96 044	96 044	88 723	93 958	99 126
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	199 193	228 509	272 681	270 837	317 472	317 472	349 181	369 782	390 120
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(36 314)	(60 003)	(49 330)	(44 900)	(64 549)	(64 549)	(68 145)	(72 165)	(76 134)

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to standard classification structure

2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

KZN266 Ulundi - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - GOVERNMENT & ADMINISTRATION		119 661	125 119	135 199	116 144	136 142	136 142	154 660	163 785	172 793
Executive and council		43 304	32 451	6 000	7 786	7 711	7 711	8 455	8 954	9 446
Budget and treasury office		76 357	92 668	129 199	107 358	127 431	127 431	144 190	152 697	161 095
Corporate services					1 000	1 000	1 000	1 031	1 092	1 152
Municipal Manager								984	1 042	1 099
Vote 2 - Community & Public Safety		2 429	5 093	4 595	8 789	6 587	6 587	7 123	7 544	7 958
Community and social services		38	1 290	4 595	876	874	874	910	964	1 017
Sport and recreation		75	93					150	159	168
Public safety		2 316	3 665		7 668	5 452	5 452	5 952	6 303	6 650
Housing			45							
Health					245	261	261	111	118	124
Other community										
Vote 3 - Economic & Enviromental Services		1 015	1 504	31 896	27 481	33 631	33 631	33 928	35 928	37 904
Planning and development		1 015	1 504	741	100	6 220	6 220	4 846	5 132	5 414
Road transport				31 155	27 381	27 411	27 411	29 080	30 796	32 489
Environmental protection										
Vote 4 - Trading Services		39 774	36 790	51 661	73 523	76 563	76 563	85 327	90 361	95 331
Electricity		35 249	32 110	51 661	68 851	71 253	71 253	78 911	83 567	88 163
Water										
Waste water management										
Waste management		4 525	4 680		4 672	5 310	5 310	6 416	6 794	7 168
Other										
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										

KZN266 Ulundi - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										

KZN266 Ulundi - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										
Total Revenue by Vote	2	162 879	168 506	223 350	225 937	252 923	252 923	281 036	297 617	313 986

KZN266 Ulundi - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - GOVERNMENT & ADMINISTRATION		42 989	58 304	147 354	109 167	133 711	133 711	160 167	169 617	178 946
Executive and council		31 344	39 723	25 930	23 271	22 246	22 246	28 134	29 794	31 432
Budget and treasury office		11 645	18 581	100 930	66 274	92 370	92 370	100 409	106 333	112 181
Corporate services				20 495	19 622	19 095	19 095	20 153	21 342	22 516
Municipal Manager								11 472	12 149	12 817
Vote 2 - Community & Public Safety		23 228	26 373	22 079	34 818	37 654	37 654	47 995	50 827	53 622
Community and social services		5 226	3 941		5 515	5 761	5 761	8 627	9 136	9 638
Sport and recreation		11 292	15 127	-	21 513	24 189	24 189	31 122	32 958	34 771
Public safety										
Housing										
Health		6 710	7 305	22 079	7 790	7 704	7 704	8 246	8 733	9 213
Other community										
Vote 3 - Economic & Enviromental Services		72 345	70 823	22 233	45 694	50 063	50 063	52 295	55 380	58 426
Planning and development		4 288	3 655	9 825	2 537	2 371	2 371	3 333	3 530	3 724
Road transport		68 057	67 168	12 407	43 157	47 692	47 692	48 962	51 850	54 702
Environmental protection										
Vote 4 - Trading Services		60 631	73 009	81 015	81 158	96 044	96 044	88 723	93 958	99 126
Electricity		49 506	63 493	81 015	67 715	80 739	80 739	75 253	79 693	84 076
Water										
Waste water management										
Waste management		4 565	7 304		10 454	12 316	12 316	13 470	14 265	15 050
Other		6 560	2 212		2 989	2 989	2 989			
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										

KZN266 Ulundi - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										

KZN266 Ulundi - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	199 193	228 509	272 681	270 837	317 472	317 472	349 181	369 782	390 120
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(36 314)	(60 003)	(49 330)	(44 900)	(64 549)	(64 549)	(68 145)	(72 165)	(76 134)

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

KZN266 Ulundi - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	21 389	20 777	22 757	20 600	43 095	43 095	43 095	45 766	48 466	51 131
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		7 866	8 018	4 835	1 800	856	856	856	904	958	1 010
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	32 517	32 110	43 661	60 851	71 253	71 253	71 253	72 969	77 274	81 525
Service charges - water revenue	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	4 525	4 680	4 595	4 672	5 310	5 310	5 310	6 416	6 794	7 168
Service charges - other		579	2 214							–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment		386	692	741	470	388	388	388	600	635	670
Interest earned - external investments		414	114	209	170	180	180	180	250	265	279
Interest earned - outstanding debtors										–	–
Dividends received										–	–
Fines		678	1 383	2 209	4 669	2 800	2 800	2 800	3 405	3 606	3 804
Licences and permits		1 638	2 282	2 247	3 000	2 547	2 547	2 547	2 547	2 547	2 687
Agency services										–	–
Transfers recognised - operational		84 811	92 102	87 130	91 573	90 084	90 084	90 084	106 030	112 286	118 461
Other revenue	2	4 310	3 438	20 147	171	1 027	1 163	1 163	3 103	3 286	3 466
Gains on disposal of PPE		2 059	1 892	120					4 436	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		161 172	169 702	188 650	187 976	217 540	217 676	217 676	246 426	256 117	270 203
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	50 598	58 468	68 492	64 997	71 843	71 843	71 843	80 075	84 799	89 463
Remuneration of councillors		9 081	10 443	10 859	12 921	13 094	13 094	13 094	13 239	14 020	14 791
Debt impairment	3		61 851	19 535		6 500	6 500	6 500	6 903	7 310	7 712
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	(66 533)	(156 907)	65 900	(46 000)	65 967	65 967	65 967	70 069	74 224	78 306
Finance charges		107	71	16	300	300	300	300	150	159	168
Bulk purchases	2	33 898	44 916	49 249	45 940	56 036	56 036	56 036	58 472	61 922	65 327
Other materials	8		150		1 000	235	235	235	85	89	94
Contracted services		19 200	20 714	33 712	59 806	69 967	69 967	69 967	70 608	74 773	78 886
Transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	4, 5	18 934	24 611	24 919	40 630	31 555	44 539	44 539	49 562	52 486	55 373
Loss on disposal of PPE										–	–
Total Expenditure		65 285	64 317	272 681	179 594	315 497	328 481	328 481	349 181	369 782	390 120
Surplus/(Deficit)		95 887	105 385	(84 030)	8 382	(97 957)	(110 805)	(110 805)	(102 755)	(113 666)	(119 917)
Transfers recognised - capital				34 700	35 381	35 381	35 381	35 381	34 610	40 216	40 432
Contributions recognised - capital	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributed assets											
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		95 887	105 385	(49 330)	43 763	(62 576)	(75 424)	(75 424)	(68 145)	(73 450)	(79 485)
Taxation											
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		95 887	105 385	(49 330)	43 763	(62 576)	(75 424)	(75 424)	(68 145)	(73 450)	(79 485)
Attributable to minorities											
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		95 887	105 385	(49 330)	43 763	(62 576)	(75 424)	(75 424)	(68 145)	(73 450)	(79 485)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7										
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		95 887	105 385	(49 330)	43 763	(62 576)	(75 424)	(75 424)	(68 145)	(73 450)	(79 485)

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type

2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1

3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment

4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs

5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c

6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)

7. Equity method

KZN266 Ulundi - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	2										
GOVERNMENT & ADMINISTRATION		–	–	764	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
COMMUNITY & PUBLIC SAFETY		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
ECONOMIC & ENVIRONMENT SERVICES		24 633	20 522	21 771	27 381	27 381	27 381	27 381	–	–	–
TRADING SERVICES		2 377	391	3 166	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	–	–	–
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	27 010	20 913	25 701	35 381	35 381	35 381	35 381	–	–	–
Single-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	2										
GOVERNMENT & ADMINISTRATION		–	–	764	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
COMMUNITY & PUBLIC SAFETY		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
ECONOMIC & ENVIRONMENT SERVICES		24 633	20 522	21 771	27 381	27 381	–	–	29 610	30 216	31 432
TRADING SERVICES		2 377	391	3 166	8 000	8 000	–	–	5 000	10 000	10 000
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		27 010	20 913	25 701	35 381	35 381	–	–	34 610	40 216	41 432
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		54 020	41 826	51 402	70 762	70 762	35 381	35 381	34 610	40 216	41 432
Capital Expenditure - Standard											
Governance and administration		–	–	764	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Executive and council											
Budget and treasury office				551							
Corporate services				213							
Community and public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and social services											
Sport and recreation											
Public safety											
Housing											
Health											
Economic and environmental services		24 633	20 522	21 771	27 381	27 381	27 381	27 381	29 610	30 216	31 432
Planning and development											
Road transport		24 633	20 522	21 771	27 381	27 381	27 381	27 381	29 610	30 216	31 432
Environmental protection											
Trading services		2 377	391	3 166	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	5 000	10 000	10 000
Electricity		2 377	391	3 166	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	5 000	10 000	10 000
Water											
Waste water management											
Waste management											
Other											
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	3	27 010	20 913	25 701	35 381	35 381	35 381	35 381	34 610	40 216	41 432
Funded by:											
National Government		27 010	20 913	24 937	35 381	35 381	35 381	35 381	34 000	40 216	41 432
Provincial Government				764							
District Municipality											
Other transfers and grants											
Transfers recognised - capital	4	27 010	20 913	25 701	35 381	35 381	35 381	35 381	34 000	40 216	41 432
Public contributions & donations	5										
Borrowing	6								610		
Internally generated funds											
Total Capital Funding	7	27 010	20 913	25 701	35 381	35 381	35 381	35 381	34 610	40 216	41 432

References

1. *Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).*
2. *Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year*
3. *Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote*
4. *Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)*
5. *Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)*
6. *Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17*
7. *Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure*
8. *Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget*

KZN256 Ulundi - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Multi-year expenditure appropriations	2										
GOVERNMENT & ADMINISTRATION		-	-	764	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL									-	-	-
BUDGET & TREASURY OFFICE				551					-	-	-
CORPORATE SERVICES				213					-	-	-
COMMUNITY & PUBLIC SAFETY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES									-	-	-
SPORTS & RECREATION									-	-	-
PUBLIC SAFETY									-	-	-
HOUSING									-	-	-
HEALTH									-	-	-
ECONOMIC & ENVIRONMENT SERVICES		24 633	29 322	21 771	27 341	27 341	27 341	27 341	-	-	-
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT									-	-	-
ROAD TRANSPORT		24 633	29 322	21 771	27 341	27 341	27 341	27 341	-	-	-
ENVIRONMENT PROTECTION									-	-	-
TRADING SERVICES		2 377	391	3 166	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	-	-	-
ELECTRICITY		2 377	391	3 166	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	-	-	-
WATER									-	-	-
WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT									-	-	-
WASTE MANAGEMENT									-	-	-
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		27 010	29 713	25 701	35 341	35 341	35 341	35 341	-	-	-

KZN266 Ulundi - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		498	1 047	1 672	2 912	3 213	3 213	3 213	3 412	3 614	3 812
Call investment deposits	1	140	129	–	1 621	1 621	1 621	1 621	1 722	1 823	1 923
Consumer debtors	1	72 413	8 919	–	39 896	92 859	92 859	92 859	98 616	104 435	110 179
Other debtors				15 380							
Current portion of long-term receivables											
Inventory	2			872	1 231	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 168	1 237	1 305
Total current assets		73 051	10 095	17 923	45 660	98 793	98 793	98 793	104 918	111 108	117 219
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables											
Investments											
Investment property				241 588	243 368	241 588	241 588	241 588	520 222	550 915	581 215
Investment in Associate											
Property, plant and equipment	3	471 389	486 285	450 436	278 105	450 700	450 700	450 700	478 643	506 883	534 762
Agricultural											
Biological											
Intangible				59					622	659	695
Other non-current assets					486 284	239	239	239	–	–	–
Total non current assets		471 389	486 285	692 083	1 007 757	692 527	692 527	692 527	999 488	1 058 458	1 116 673
TOTAL ASSETS		544 440	496 380	710 006	1 053 417	791 320	791 320	791 320	1 104 406	1 169 566	1 233 892
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1										
Borrowing	4	46 133	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer deposits				1 463	1 459	1 459	1 459	1 459	1 549	1 641	1 731
Trade and other payables	4	48 008	64 456	75 880	–	57 867	57 867	57 867	61 455	65 081	68 660
Provisions						4 986	4 986	4 986	5 295	5 608	5 916
Total current liabilities		94 141	64 456	77 343	1 459	64 312	64 312	64 312	68 299	72 329	76 307
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		556	286	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provisions		–	–	4 262	–	3 220	3 220	3 220	3 420	3 621	3 835
Total non current liabilities		556	286	4 262	–	3 220	3 220	3 220	3 420	3 621	3 835
TOTAL LIABILITIES		94 697	64 742	81 605	1 459	67 532	67 532	67 532	71 719	75 950	80 142
NET ASSETS	5	449 743	431 638	628 401	1 051 958	723 788	723 788	723 788	1 032 687	1 093 616	1 153 750
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)				505 711	(6 457)	(6 457)	(6 457)	(6 457)	(68 145)	(72 166)	(76 135)
Reserves	4	338 096	184 149	122 330	671 824	611 689	611 689	611 689	649 614	687 941	728 529
Minorities' Interests											
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	338 096	184 149	628 041	665 367	605 232	605 232	605 232	581 469	615 775	652 395

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3

2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months

3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)

4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.

5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

KZN266 Ulundi - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Ratepayers and other		149 141	177 297	81 044	68 252	57 275	57 275	57 275	82 186	82 186	86 707
Government - operating	1			87 130	91 573	89 884	89 884	89 884	106 030	112 286	118 461
Government - capital	1			34 700	35 461	35 381	35 381	35 381	34 610	40 216	40 432
Interest		414	114	208	170	180	180	180	250	265	279
Dividends										–	–
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(114 719)	(149 213)	(176 740)	(209)	(318 905)	(318 905)	(318 905)	(265 956)	(280 648)	(296 084)
Finance charges		(38)	(71)	(16)	(300)	(300)	(300)	(300)	(150)	(159)	(168)
Transfers and Grants	1									–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		34 798	28 127	26 326	194 947	(136 485)	(136 485)	(136 485)	(43 030)	(45 854)	(50 372)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		510	1 476						4 436		–
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors										–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables										–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments										–	–
Payments											
Capital assets		(37 049)	(28 359)	(25 701)	(35 731)	(35 381)	(35 381)	(35 381)	(34 610)	(40 216)	(40 432)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(36 539)	(26 883)	(25 701)	(35 731)	(35 381)	(35 381)	(35 381)	(30 174)	(40 216)	(40 432)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		(100)								–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		(384)	(540)							–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		109	117							–	–
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing			(272)							–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(375)	(695)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(2 116)	549	625	159 216	(171 866)	(171 866)	(171 866)	(73 203)	(86 070)	(90 804)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	2 614	498	1 047	1 672	1 672	1 672	1 672	(170 194)	(243 397)	(329 467)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	498	1 047	1 672	160 888	(170 194)	(170 194)	(170 194)	(243 397)	(329 467)	(420 271)

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

KZN266 Ulundi - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Cash and Investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	498	1 047	1 672	160 888	(170 194)	(170 194)	(170 194)	(243 397)	(329 467)	(420 271)
Other current investments > 90 days		140	129	0	(156 355)	175 028	175 028	175 028	248 531	334 904	426 006
Non current assets - Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		638	1 176	1 672	4 533	4 834	4 834	4 834	5 134	5 437	5 736
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		5 216	11 917	4 283	–	1 633	1 633	1 633	1 734	1 837	1 938
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2				(10 155)	(10 155)	(10 155)	(10 155)	(10 785)	(11 421)	(12 049)
Other working capital requirements	3	(103 372)	31 621	59 280	(28 296)	14 447	14 491	14 491	(2)	3 459	3 649
Other provisions		635	667	4 262	(4 875)	3 220	3 220	3 220	3 420	3 621	3 821
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	338 096	184 149	122 330	11 661	677 513	677 513	677 513	649 614	687 941	725 778
Total Application of cash and investments:		240 575	228 354	190 155	(31 665)	686 658	686 702	686 702	643 981	685 437	723 136
Surplus(shortfall)		(239 937)	(227 178)	(188 483)	36 198	(681 824)	(681 868)	(681 868)	(638 847)	(680 000)	(717 401)

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows

2. For example: VAT, taxation

3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)

4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing

5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

KZN266 Ulundi - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	18 313	16 748	26 716	19 387	18 807	18 807	23 500	16 500	13 574
Infrastructure - Road transport		15 936	16 357	11 982	5 726	5 726	5 726	6 546	–	–
Infrastructure - Electricity		2 377	391	14 735	8 000	8 000	8 000	5 000	10 000	10 000
Infrastructure - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		*18 313*	*16 748*	*26 716*	*13 726*	*13 726*	*13 726*	*11 546*	*10 000*	*10 000*
Community		–	–	–	5 661	5 081	5 081	11 954	6 500	3 574
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	8 697	4 165	16 207	17 025	17 025	17 025	10 500	23 716	27 858
Infrastructure - Road transport		8 697	4 165	16 207	14 315	14 315	14 315	10 500	11 000	15 574
Infrastructure - Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		*8 697*	*4 165*	*16 207*	*14 315*	*14 315*	*14 315*	*10 500*	*11 000*	*15 574*
Community		–	–	–	2 710	2 710	2 710	–	12 716	12 284
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure	4									
Infrastructure - Road transport		24 633	20 522	28 189	20 041	20 041	20 041	17 046	11 000	15 574
Infrastructure - Electricity		2 377	391	14 735	8 000	8 000	8 000	5 000	10 000	10 000
Infrastructure - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		*27 010*	*20 913*	*42 924*	*28 041*	*28 041*	*28 041*	*22 046*	*21 000*	*25 574*
Community		–	–	–	8 371	7 791	7 791	11 954	19 216	15 858
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	2	27 010	20 913	42 924	36 412	35 832	35 832	34 000	40 216	41 432
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5									
Infrastructure - Road transport		269 909	236 806	213 742		213 742	213 742	213 742	213 742	225 498
Infrastructure - Electricity		85 221	131 482	236 694	8 000	236 694	236 694	264 901	236 694	249 712
Infrastructure - Water									–	–
Infrastructure - Sanitation			39						–	–
Infrastructure - Other		(1 030)	23						–	–
Infrastructure		*354 100*	*368 350*	*450 436*	*8 000*	*450 436*	*450 436*	*478 643*	*450 436*	*475 210*
Community		3 343	2 727		7 791	7 791	7 791		7 791	8 220
Heritage assets		112 402	111 610						–	–
Investment properties		–	–	241 588	243 368	241 588	241 588	520 222	550 915	581 215
Other assets		1 542	3 597						–	–
Agricultural Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles		–	–	59	–	–	–	622	659	695
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	471 387	486 284	692 083	259 159	699 815	699 815	999 488	1 009 802	1 065 341
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
Depreciation & asset impairment		(66 533)	(156 907)	65 900	(46 000)	65 967	65 967	70 089	74 224	78 306
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	5 774	974	2 976	9 024	9 223	9 223	10 116	10 713	11 302
Infrastructure - Road transport		5 774	974	1 265	1 361	1 361	1 361	1 790	1 895	1 999
Infrastructure - Electricity		–	–	1 264	5 600	5 799	5 799	7 062	7 479	7 890
Infrastructure - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Other		–	–	–	704	704	704	850	900	950
Infrastructure		*5 774*	*974*	*2 529*	*7 665*	*7 864*	*7 864*	*9 702*	*10 274*	*10 839*
Community		–	–	–	40	40	40	80	85	89
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	6, 7	–	–	447	1 319	1 319	1 319	334	354	373
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		(60 759)	(155 933)	68 876	(36 976)	75 190	75 190	80 204	84 937	89 608
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*32.2%*	*19.9%*	*37.8%*	*46.8%*	*47.5%*	*47.5%*	*30.9%*	*59.0%*	*67.2%*
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		*-13.1%*	*-2.7%*	*24.6%*	*-37.0%*	*25.8%*	*25.8%*	*15.0%*	*32.0%*	*35.6%*
R&M as a % of PPE		*1.2%*	*0.2%*	*0.7%*	*3.2%*	*2.0%*	*2.0%*	*2.1%*	*2.1%*	*2.1%*
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE		*3.0%*	*1.0%*	*3.0%*	*10.0%*	*4.0%*	*4.0%*	*2.0%*	*3.0%*	*4.0%*

References
1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category

KZN266 Ulundi - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling			7 817	7 817	7 817	7 817	7 817	7 817	8 278	8 734
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)			10 696	10 696	10 696	10 696	10 696	10 696	11 327	11 950
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2		3 327	3 327	3 327	3 327	3 327	3 327	3 523	3 717
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4		938	938	938	938	938	938	993	1 048
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	22 778	22 778	22 778	22 778	22 778	22 778	24 122	25 449
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3		648	648	648	648	648	648	686	724
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4		289	289	289	289	289	289	306	323
No water supply			11 483	11 483	11 483	11 483	11 483	11 483	12 160	12 829
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	12 420	12 420	12 420	12 420	12 420	12 420	13 153	13 876
Total number of households	5	–	35 198	35 198	35 198	35 198	35 198	35 198	37 275	39 325
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)			13 549	13 549	13 549	13 549	13 549	13 549	14 348	15 138
Flush toilet (with septic tank)									–	–
Chemical toilet									–	–
Pit toilet (ventilated)			13 323	13 323	13 323	13 323	13 323	13 323	14 109	14 885
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	26 872	26 872	26 872	26 872	26 872	26 872	28 457	30 023
Bucket toilet			438	438	438	438	438	438	464	489
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									–	–
No toilet provisions			7 888	7 888	7 888	7 888	7 888	7 888	8 353	8 813
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	8 326	8 326	8 326	8 326	8 326	8 326	8 817	9 302
Total number of households	5	–	35 198	35 198	35 198	35 198	35 198	35 198	37 275	39 325
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)			248	248	25 850	25 850	25 850	25 850	27 375	28 881
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)			39 752	39 752						
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	40 000	40 000	25 850	25 850	25 850	25 850	27 375	28 881
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources			9 348	9 348	9 348	9 348	9 348	9 348	9 900	10 444
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	9 348	9 348	9 348	9 348	9 348	9 348	9 900	10 444
Total number of households	5	–	49 348	49 348	35 198	35 198	35 198	35 198	37 275	39 325
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week			7 227	7 227	7 227	7 227	7 227	7 227	7 653	8 074
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	7 227	7 227	7 227	7 227	7 227	7 227	7 653	8 074
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump					23 802	23 802	23 802	23 802	25 206	26 593
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal			30 000	30 000						
No rubbish disposal			10 000	10 000	3 750	3 750	3 750	3 750	3 971	4 190
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	40 000	40 000	27 552	27 552	27 552	27 552	29 178	30 782
Total number of households	5	–	47 227	47 227	34 779	34 779	34 779	34 779	36 831	38 857
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)				134	134	134	134	134	142	150
Refuse (removed at least once a week)				134	134	134		134	142	150
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)			457	483	510	510	510	538	567	598 185
Refuse (removed once a week)										
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		–	457	483	510	510	510	538	567	598
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)			7 650	2 700	2 700	1 781	1 781	1 881	1 983	2 090
Water										
Sanitation										
Electricity/other energy										
Refuse										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		–	7 650	2 700	2 700	1 781	1 781	1 881	1 983	2 090

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service

KZN266 Ulundi - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates		21 389	20 777	22 757	23 300	44 876	44 876	44 876	47 647	50 458	53 233
less Revenue Foregone					2 700	1 781	1 781	1 781	1 881	1 992	2 102
Net Property Rates		21 389	20 777	22 757	20 600	43 095	43 095	43 095	45 766	48 466	51 131
Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		32 517	32 110	43 661	60 851	71 253	71 253	71 253	72 969	77 274	81 525
less Revenue Foregone											
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		32 517	32 110	43 661	60 851	71 253	71 253	71 253	72 969	77 274	81 525
Service charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue											
less Revenue Foregone											
Net Service charges - water revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue											
less Revenue Foregone											
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		4 525	4 680	4 595	4 672	5 310	5 310	5 310	6 416	6 794	7 168
Total landfill revenue											
less Revenue Foregone											
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		4 525	4 680	4 595	4 672	5 310	5 310	5 310	6 416	6 794	7 168
Other Revenue by source											
CEMEARY FEES		3 731	3 438		35	1 027	1 027	1 027	50	53	56
PHOTO COPY FEES		579			20		20	20	–		
RATES CLEARANCE CERTIFICATE					1		1	1	8	9	9
BUILDING PLANS					100		100	100	110	116	123
SUNDRY INCOME					15		15	15	80	85	89
OTHER REVENUE				20 147					2 785	2 949	3 112
DEPOSITS FORFETED									1	1	1
LIBRARY FINES									18	19	20
FEES COMISSION									50	53	56
	3										
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	4 310	3 438	20 147	171	1 027	1 163	1 163	3 103	3 286	3 466
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	34 454	36 742	41 992	41 845	43 922	43 922	43 922	48 034	50 868	53 666
Pension and UIF Contributions		9 983	12 081		11 300	11 961	11 961	11 961	18 495	19 586	20 653
Medical Aid Contributions					2 202	4 126	4 126	4 126	4 497	4 762	5 024
Overtime		931	1 146			1 380	1 380	1 380	494	523	552
Performance Bonus			2 702		3 337	494	494	494			
Motor Vehicle Allowance		3 073	3 927		3 460	4 251	4 251	4 251	4 100	4 342	4 580
Cellphone Allowance					68	66	66	66	90	95	101
Housing Allowances		129	138		119	257	257	257	119	126	133
Other benefits and allowances				26 500	2 666	5 086	5 086	5 086	4 246	4 496	4 744
Payments in lieu of leave											
Long service awards		2 028	1 732		–	300	300	300			
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4										
sub-total	5	50 598	58 468	68 492	64 997	71 843	71 843	71 843	80 075	84 799	89 463
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE											
Total Employee related costs	1	50 598	58 468	68 492	64 997	71 843	71 843	71 843	80 075	84 799	89 463
Contributions recognised - capital											
List contributions by contract											
Total Contributions recognised - capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		(66 533)	(156 907)	65 900	(46 000)	64 487	64 487	64 487	68 485	72 526	76 514
Lease amortisation						280	280	280	329	349	368
Capital asset impairment						1 200	1 200	1 200	1 274	1 350	1 424
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	10										
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	(66 533)	(156 907)	65 900	(46 000)	65 967	65 967	65 967	70 089	74 224	78 306
Bulk purchases											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		33 898	44 916	49 249	45 940	56 036	56 036	56 036	58 472	61 922	65 327
Water Bulk Purchases											
Total bulk purchases	1	33 898	44 916	49 249	45 940	56 036	56 036	56 036	58 472	61 922	65 327
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total transfers and grants	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted services											
HIRE OF VEHICLES		3 545	4 091		4 300	4 800	4 800	4 800	4 300	4 554	4 804
PROFESSIONAL FEES		1 602	1 042		885	2 328	2 328	2 328	1 809	1 916	2 021
PRIVATE SECURITY		2 769	5 107		6 136	5 980	5 980	5 980	8 000	8 472	8 938
REFUSE REMOVAL CONTRACTS		4 142	5 303		6 625	6 802	6 802	6 802	7 278	7 708	8 132
SOFTWARE & LICENCES		805	2 191		2 588	2 588	2 588	2 588	2 588	2 741	2 891
GRANT EXPENDITURE		2 696			38 459	46 267	46 267	46 267	45 526	48 212	50 864
HIRE OF EQUIPMENT		945	888		813	856	856	856	856	907	956
GRANT EXPENDITURE:MPRA		118	249								
GRANT EXPENDITURE:MIG			34								
GRANT EXPENDITURE:MSIG		448	1 149								
GRANT EXPENDITURE:MAP		2 074	560								
GRANT EXPENDITURE:FORMALISE UNIT M			100								
HIRE OF OFFICES						346	346	346	250	265	279
GRANT EXPENDITURE:SECTOR PLAN		56									

Other				33 712							
sub-total	1	19 200	20 714	33 712	59 806	69 967	69 967	69 967	70 608	74 773	78 886
Allocations to organs of state:											
Electricity											
Water											
Sanitation											
Other											
Total contracted services		19 200	20 714	33 712	59 806	69 967	69 967	69 967	70 608	74 773	78 886
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs											
Contributions to 'other' provisions											
Consultant fees					879		879	879	800	847	894
Audit fees		1 980	2 297		1 400	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 800	1 906	2 011
General expenses	3	16 954	16 641	24 919	23 546	23 956	23 956	23 956	16 464	17 435	18 394
TRANSPORT CLAIMS			5 673		1 000		1 000	1 000	1 700	1 800	1 899
TELEPHONE COSTS					1 000	1 549	1 549	1 549	1 053	1 115	1 176
INSURANCE					700	600	600	600	600	635	670
CASH HANDLING FEES					125		125	125	174	184	194
INDIGENT BURIALS					1 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	1 000	1 059	1 117
LOCAL MAYORAL CUP					1 148		1 148	1 148	1 510	1 599	1 687
MEMBERSHIP FEES					500		500	500	1 000	1 059	1 117
PRINTING & STATIONERY					699		699	699	935	990	1 045
MPRA					1 400		1 400	1 400	1 000	1 059	1 117
TRAINING					465		465	465	465	493	520
WCC					1 000		1 000	1 000	1 000	1 059	1 117
WATER CHARGES					769		769	769	769	814	859
WARD COMMITTEES					1 440		1 440	1 440	1 440	1 525	1 609
CONSTRUTION WORKS					1 359		1 359	1 359			
MASHONA HEADLINE					2 200		2 200	2 200	2 500	2 648	2 793
ENTERTAINMENT & REFRESHMENTS									136	144	151
Publicity						500	500	500	800	847	894
REFUSE BAGS						450	450	450	500	530	559
ANIMAL POUND						600	800	800	800	847	894
Legal expenses									3 000	3 177	3 352
Repairs & maintainance									10 116	10 713	11 302
Other											
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	18 934	24 611	24 919	40 630	31 555	44 539	44 539	49 562	52 488	55 373

by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs											
Other materials											
Contracted Services											
Other Expenditure		9 024			9 024	9 223	9 223	9 223	10 116	10 712	11 302
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	9 024	–	–	9 024	9 223	9 223	9 223	10 116	10 712	11 302
	check	3 250	(974)	(2 976)	–	–	–		(0)	(0)	(0)

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature (list separate items until 'General expenses' is not > 10% of Total Expenditure)
4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'
5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items
6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'
7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)

KZN266 Ulundi - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description R thousand	Ref 1	Vote 1 - GOVERNMENT & ADMINISTRATION	Vote 2 - Community & Public Safety	Vote 3 - Economic & Enviromental Services	Vote 4 - Trading Services	Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]	Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]	Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	Total
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates		45 510															45 510
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		904															904
Service charges - electricity revenue					65 253												65 253
Service charges - water revenue																	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue																	-
Service charges - refuse revenue				6 416													6 416
Service charges - other																	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		600															600
Interest earned - external investments		250															250
Interest earned - outstanding debtors																	-
Dividends received																	-
Fines			3 405														3 405
Licences and permits			2 547														2 547
Agency services																	-
Other revenue																	-
Transfers recognised - operational		106 030															106 030
Gains on disposal of PPE		6 732															6 732
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributio		160 026	5 952	6 416	65 253	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	237 647
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		79 633															79 633
Remuneration of councillors		12 296															12 296
Debt impairment		6 903															6 903
Depreciation & asset impairment		70 089															70 089
Finance charges		150															150
Bulk purchases		54 110															54 110
Other materials			85														85
Contracted services		63 827															63 827
Transfers and grants																	-
Other expenditure		49 562															49 562
Loss on disposal of PPE																	-
Total Expenditure		336 570	85	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	336 655
Surplus/(Deficit)		(176 544)	5 867	6 416	65 253	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(99 008)
Transfers recognised - capital				29 000	5 610												34 610
Contributions recognised - capital																	-
Contributed assets																	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(176 544)	5 867	35 416	70 863	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(64 398)

References

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

KZN266 Ulundi - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits											
Call deposits < 90 days		140	129		1 621	1 621	1 621	1 621	1 722	1 823	1 923
Other current investments > 90 days											
Total Call investment deposits	2	140	129	–	1 621	1 621	1 621	1 621	1 722	1 823	1 923
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		104 075	100 527		101 203	99 359	99 359	99 359	105 519	111 745	117 891
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(31 662)	(91 608)		(61 307)	(6 500)	(6 500)	(6 500)	(6 903)	(7 310)	(7 712)
Total Consumer debtors	2	72 413	8 919	–	39 896	92 859	92 859	92 859	98 616	104 435	110 179
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		33 512	31 662								
Contributions to the provision											
Bad debts written off											
Balance at end of year		33 512	31 662	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		1 017 742	882 946	450 436	947 404	515 187	515 187	515 187	547 129	579 409	611 277
Leases recognised as PPE	3									–	–
Less: Accumulated depreciation		546 353	396 661		669 299	64 487	64 487	64 487	68 485	72 526	76 515
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	471 389	486 285	450 436	278 105	450 700	450 700	450 700	478 643	506 883	534 762
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		45 593									
Current portion of long-term liabilities		540									
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		46 133	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trade and other payables											
Trade and other creditors		42 792	52 539	71 597		56 234	56 234	56 234	59 721	63 244	66 722
Unspent conditional transfers		5 216	11 917	4 283		1 633	1 633	1 633	1 734	1 837	1 938
VAT										–	–
Total Trade and other payables	2	48 008	64 456	75 880	–	57 867	57 867	57 867	61 455	65 081	68 660
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4										
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		556	286								
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		556	286	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits						3 220	3 220	3 220	3 420	3 621	3 835
List other major provision items											
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation											
Other				4 262							
Total Provisions - non-current		–	–	4 262	–	3 220	3 220	3 220	3 420	3 621	3 835
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance											
GRAP adjustments											
Restated balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)		95 887	105 385	(49 330)	43 763	(62 576)	(75 424)	(75 424)	(68 145)	(73 450)	(79 485)
Appropriations to Reserves											
Transfers from Reserves											
Depreciation offsets											
Other adjustments											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	95 887	105 385	(49 330)	43 763	(62 576)	(75 424)	(75 424)	(68 145)	(73 450)	(79 485)
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund											
Capital replacement											
Self-Insurance											
Other reserves		338 096	184 149	122 330	671 824	677 513	677 513	677 513	719 519	761 970	806 927
Revaluation						(65 824)	(65 824)	(65 824)	(69 905)	(74 029)	(78 397)
Total Reserves	2	338 096	184 149	122 330	671 824	611 689	611 689	611 689	649 614	687 941	728 529
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	433 983	289 534	73 000	715 587	549 113	536 265	536 265	581 469	614 491	649 044

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

Provision of basic services											

KZN266 Ulundi - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Provide quality basic services and infrastructure	Provision of electricity, waste removal	A		20 790	30 011	34 700	32 831	32 831	32 831	32 831	32 831	32 831
Economic growth and development that leads to sustainable job creation	Facilitating the use of labour intensive approaches in the delivery of services and building infrasture	B		1 200	1 450	2 500	2 550	2 550	2 550	2 550	2 550	2 550
Foster Batho Pele throughcaring, accessible and accountable services.	Optimising effective community participation in the ward committee system and the implementation of Batho Pele in the revenue management strategy	C				200	139	139	139	139	139	139
Promote sound governance and financial sustainability	Publish the outcome of all tenders and to implement the infrasture renewal strategy and repairs and maintenance plan	D		750	1 000	800	890	890	890	890	890	890
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	22 740	32 461	38 200	36 410	36 410	36 410	36 410	36 410	36 410

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

KZN266 Ulundi - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Provide quality basic services and infrastructure	Provision of electricity, waste removal			20 790	30 011	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic growth and development that leads to sustainable job creation	Facilitating the use of labour intensive approaches in the delivery of services and building infrasture			1 056	678	2 245	2 286	2 286	2 286	2 286	2 286	2 286
Foster Batho Pele throughcaring, accessible and accountable services.	Optimising effective community participation in the ward committee system and the implementation of Batho Pele in the revenue			300	292	200	139	139	139	139	139	139
Promote sound governance and financial sustainability	Publish the outcome of all tenders and to implement the infrasture renewal strategy and repairs and maintanance plan			445	1 000	800	900	900	900	900	900	900
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure			1	22 591	31 981	3 245	3 325	3 325	3 325	3 325	3 325	3 325

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

KZN266 Ulundi - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Provide quality basic services and infrastructure	Provision of electricity,waste removal,housing,roads,city planning services and maintaning the infrastructure of the city.	A		20 790	30 011	34 700	34 700	34 700	34 700	34 700	34 700	34 700
Economic growth and development that leads to substainable job creation	Ensuring planning processes function in accordance with set timeframes & facilitating the use of labour intensive approaches in	B		144	94	255	255	255	255	255	255	255
Foster participatory democracy and Batho Pele through caring,accessible and accountable service	Effective community participation in ward committee system	C										
		D										
		E										
		F										
		G										
		H										
		I										
		J										
		K										
		L										
		M										
		N										
		O										
		P										
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	20 934	30 105	34 955	34 955	34 955	34 955	34 955	34 955	34 955

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36

KZN266 Ulundi - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Vote 1 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function - Eradication of Backlogs										
Reduce roads backlogs		0.0%	2.2%	0.0%	23.0%	23.0%	23.0%	23.0%	23.0%	23.0%
Sub-function - Roads Maintained										
Surfaced roads resurfaced/rehabilitated		10.0%	39.0%	40.0%	36.0%	36.0%	36.0%	36.0%	36.0%	36.0%
Sub-function - Roads for growth										
New roads to be constructed		90.0%	49.6%	60.0%	23.0%	23.0%	23.0%	23.0%	23.0%	23.0%
Function - Stormwater										
Sub-function - Reduction of backlog										
Stormwater drainage to reducebacklogs		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Sub-function - Stormwater for growth										
Stormwater drainage to stimulate growth		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Public Works: Energy and Electricity										
Function - Electricity										
Sub-function - Provide higher levels of										
Houses electrified to eradicate backlogs		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%
Sub-function - New connections										
Completed and Occupied houses electrified to cater		80.0%	0.0%	220.0%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%
Sub-function - Access to alternative										
Areas provided with access to alternativeenergy		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function - Provide public lighting										
New street lights as per ward		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
Sub-function - Provide public lighting										
High masts lights per ward		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	24.0%	24.0%	24.0%	24.0%	24.0%	24.0%
Sub-function - Maintain electricity										
Electricity repairs and maintenance		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	82.0%	82.0%	82.0%	82.0%	82.0%	82.0%
Vote 3 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

KZN266 Ulundi - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
Surfaced roads resurfaced/rehabilitated										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
Surfaced roads resurfaced/rehabilitated										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

KZN266 Ulundi - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.2%	0.5%	0.0%	0.2%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.1%	0.4%	0.0%	0.3%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	-1.8%	-2.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.2%	0.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0.8	0.2	0.2	31.3	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0.8	0.2	0.2	31.3	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		201.8%	234.5%	80.1%	70.9%	45.0%	45.0%	45.0%	60.6%	57.2%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		201.8%	234.5%	80.1%	70.9%	45.0%	45.0%	45.0%	60.6%	57.2%	57.2%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual	44.9%	5.3%	8.2%	21.2%	42.7%	42.7%	42.7%	40.0%	40.8%	40.8%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within'MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		8592.8%	5018.1%	4282.7%	0.0%	-33.0%	-33.0%	-33.0%	-24.5%	-19.2%	-15.9%
Other Indicators											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	31.4%	34.5%	36.3%	34.6%	33.0%	33.0%	33.0%	32.5%	33.1%	33.1%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	39.9%	41.8%	44.5%	41.5%	39.0%	39.0%		37.9%	38.6%	38.6%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	3.6%	0.6%	1.6%	4.8%	4.2%	4.2%		4.1%	4.2%	4.2%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	-41.2%	-92.4%	34.9%	-24.3%	30.5%	30.4%	30.4%	28.5%	29.0%	29.0%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	197.8	372.7	597.2	535.6	535.6	535.6	510.4	530.3	514.9	543.3
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	107.7%	13.0%	20.1%	45.1%	76.8%	76.8%	76.8%	77.9%	77.9%	77.9%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	0.0	0.1	0.1	9.6	(8.9)	(8.7)	(8.7)	(11.7)	(15.0)	(18.1)

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

KZN266 Ulundi - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population		Census 2011	185	185	180	185	180	180	180	180	180	180
Females aged 5 - 14		Census 2011	28	28	24	28	24	24	24	24	24	24
Males aged 5 - 14		Census 2011	28	28	25	28	25	25	25	25	25	25
Females aged 15 - 34		Census 2011	35	35	36	35	36	36	36	36	36	36
Males aged 15 - 34		Census 2011	24	24	30	24	30	30	30	30	30	30
Unemployment		Census 2011	27	27	15	27	15	15	15	15	15	15
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income		Census 2011					4 492	4 492	4 492	4 492	4 492	4 492
R1 - R1 600		Census 2011					1 736	1 736	1 736	1 736	1 736	1 736
R1 601 - R3 200		Census 2011					1 736	1 736	1 736	1 736	1 736	1 736
R3 201 - R6 400		Census 2011					3 249	3 249	3 249	3 249	3 249	3 249
R6 401 - R12 800		Census 2011					7 834	7 834	7 834	7 834	7 834	7 834
R12 801 - R25 600		Census 2011					8 736	8 736	8 736	8 736	8 736	8 736
R25 601 - R51 200		Census 2011					4 205	4 205	4 205	4 205	4 205	4 205
R52 201 - R102 400		Census 2011					4 205	4 205	4 205	4 205	4 205	4 205
R102 401 - R204 800		Census 2011					2 430	2 430	2 430	2 430	2 430	2 430
R204 801 - R409 600		Census 2011					1 583	1 583	1 583	1 583	1 583	1 583
R409 601 - R819 200		Census 2011					703	703	703	703	703	703
> R819 200		Census 2011					229	229	229	229	229	229
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13				6 228	6228.00	6228.00	6228.00	6228.00	6228.00	6228.00	6228.00
Insert description	2	households that have maximum income of R1600pm	1 500	1 500	1 500	1600.00	1600.00	1600.00	1600.00	1600.00	1600.00	1600.00
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area		Census 2011	184 576	184 576	180 409	180	180	180	180	180	180	180
Number of poor people in municipal area		Census 2011	-	-	-	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Number of households in municipal area		Census 2011	33 776	33 776	35 198	35	35	35	35	35	35	35
Number of poor households in municipal area		Census 2011			-	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Definition of poor household (R per month)		Census 2011			1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
Housing statistics	3											
Formal							1 614	1 614	1 154	1 154	1 154	1 154
Informal							3 853	3 853	4 347	4 347	4 347	4 347
Total number of households			-	-	-	-	5 467	5 467	5 501	5 501	5 501	5 501
Dwellings provided by municipality	4						37	37	37	37	37	37
Dwellings provided by province/s							635	635	635	635	635	635
Dwellings provided by private sector	5						2	2	2	2	2	2
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	674	674	674	674	674	674
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)							5.0%	5.7%	4.9%	4.9%	4.9%	4.9%
Interest rate - borrowing							0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest rate - investment							10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%
Remuneration increases							0.0%	0.0%	6.5%	6.5%	6.5%	6.5%
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment						0.0%	0.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency services												

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									

KZN256 Ulundi Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	498	1 047	1 672	160 888	(170 194)	(170 194)	(170 194)	(243 397)	(329 487)	(420 271)
Cash + Investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	(239 937)	(227 178)	(188 483)	36 198	(681 824)	(681 868)	(681 868)	(638 847)	(680 000)	(717 401)
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	0.0	0.1	0.1	9.8	(8.9)	(8.7)	(8.7)	(11.7)	(15.0)	(18.1)
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	95 887	105 385	(49 030)	43 783	(62 578)	(75 424)	(75 424)	(68 145)	(73 450)	(79 465)
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(4.6%)	5.9%	9.5%	31.1%	(5.0%)	(5.0%)	(1.4%)	(0.1%)	(0.5%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	201.8%	234.5%	80.1%	70.9%	45.0%	45.0%	45.0%	60.6%	57.2%	57.2%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	0.0%	90.3%	25.5%	0.0%	5.4%	5.4%	5.4%	5.5%	5.5%	5.5%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	88.6%	67.8%	50.0%	50.5%	50.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	87.6%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	(1.4%)	(2.6%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								384.4%	435.3%	435.2%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	(81.7%)	72.4%	159.4%	132.8%	0.0%	0.0%	6.2%	5.9%	5.5%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	1.2%	0.2%	0.7%	3.2%	2.0%	2.0%	2.2%	2.1%	2.1%	2.1%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	16.1%	10.0%	31.5%	24.1%	24.1%	48.1%	0.0%	30.3%	59.0%	67.2%

References
1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherance to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

Supporting Indicators												
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a			1.4%	11.5%	15.9%	37.1%	0.0%	0.0%	4.6%	5.9%	5.5%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a			(1.6%)	(4.2%)	(18.8%)	95.2%	0.0%	0.0%	6.2%	5.9%	5.5%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a			(1.3%)	38.0%	39.4%	17.1%	0.0%	0.0%	2.4%	5.5%	5.5%
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a			3.4%	(1.8%)	1.7%	13.7%	0.0%	0.0%	20.8%	5.9%	5.5%
% incr in Service charges - other	18(1)a			282.4%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		67 202	68 491	76 669	88 393	120 902	120 902	120 902	126 655	134 127	141 505
Service charges			66 876	67 759	75 848	87 923	120 514	120 514	120 514	126 055	133 422	140 834
Property rates			29 255	28 795	27 593	22 400	43 951	43 951	43 951	46 670	49 423	52 142
Service charges - electricity revenue			32 517	32 110	43 661	60 851	71 253	71 253	71 253	72 959	77 274	81 525
Service charges - water revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse removal			4 525	4 850	4 595	4 672	5 310	5 310	5 310	6 416	6 794	7 169
Service charges - other			579	2 214	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment			336	692	741	479	358	358	358	600	635	670
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			27 010	20 913	25 701	35 381	35 381	-	-	610	-	-
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		140 141	177 297	61 044	69 252	57 275	57 275	57 275	82 186	82 166	86 737
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		73 888	75 594	101 191	95 233	127 276	127 412	127 412	135 710	143 558	151 452
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			(63 671)	(83 494)	6 461	24 518	77 479	77 479	77 479	58 720	5 818	5 744
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		84 811	92 102	121 830	128 954	125 465	125 465	125 465	140 840	152 502	158 833
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		54 020	41 826	51 402	70 762	70 762	35 381	35 381	34 610	40 216	41 432
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		8 697	4 165	16 207	17 025	17 025	17 025	-	10 500	23 716	27 858
Supporting benchmarks												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY										2 834	2 789	2 843
DoRA capital grants total MFY										34 600	30 216	31 432
Provincial operating grants										1 912	2 029	2 138
Provincial capital grants										-	-	-
District Municipality grants										50		
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										38 596	35 030	35 511
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												

DoRA operating												
EQUITABLE SHARE										101 284		
FMG										1 700		
MSIG										934		
EPWP										1 031		
										104 949	-	-
DoRA capital												
MIG										29 000	30 216	31 432
INEP										5 000	10 000	10 000
										34 000	40 216	41 432
Trend												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			(63 671)	(83 494)	6 461	77 479	58 720	5 818	5 744	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenue			161 172	169 702	188 650	187 976	217 540	217 676	217 676	246 426	256 117	270 203
Total Operating Expenditure			65 285	64 317	272 681	179 594	315 497	328 481	328 481	349 181	369 782	390 120
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			95 887	105 385	(84 030)	8 382	(97 957)	(110 805)	(110 805)	(102 755)	(113 665)	(119 917)
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)										(243 397)		
Revenues												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				5.3%	11.2%	(0.4%)	15.7%	0.1%	0.0%	13.3%	3.9%	5.5%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				(2.0%)	9.5%	(3.5%)	109.2%	0.0%	0.0%	6.2%	5.9%	5.5%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				(1.3%)	36.0%	39.4%	17.1%	0.0%	0.0%	2.4%	5.9%	5.5%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				1.4%	11.9%	15.9%	37.1%	0.0%	0.0%	4.6%	5.9%	5.5%
Expenditure												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				(1.5%)	324.0%	(34.1%)	75.7%	4.1%	0.0%	10.7%	5.9%	5.5%
% Increase in Employee Costs				15.6%	17.1%	(5.1%)	10.5%	0.0%	0.0%	11.5%	5.9%	5.5%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				32.5%	9.6%	(5.7%)	22.0%	0.0%	0.0%	4.3%	5.9%	5.5%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					200268.7602	189377.3006				241917.9215		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)					231035.7872	274914.8936				281674.2788		
R&M % of PPE			1.2%	0.2%	0.7%	3.2%	2.0%	2.0%		2.1%	2.1%	2.1%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			3.0%	1.0%	3.0%	10.0%	4.0%	4.0%		2.0%	3.0%	4.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			0.0%	90.3%	25.5%	0.0%	5.4%	5.4%	5.4%	5.5%	5.5%	5.5%
Capital Revenue												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	610	-	-
Borrowing (R'000)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			27 010	20 913	25 701	35 381	35 381	35 381	35 381	34 000	40 216	41 432
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	98.2%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			27 010	20 913	25 701	35 381	35 381	35 381	35 381	34 610	40 216	41 432
Asset Renewal			8 697	4 165	16 207	17 025	17 025	17 025	17 025	10 500	23 716	27 858
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			32.2%	19.9%	63.1%	48.1%	48.1%	48.1%	48.1%	30.3%	59.0%	67.2%
Cash												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			201.8%	234.5%	80.1%	70.9%	45.0%	45.0%	45.0%	60.6%	57.2%	57.2%
Cash Coverage Ratio			0	0	0	0	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)
Borrowing												
Credit Rating (2009/10)										0		
Capital Charges to Operating			0.2%	0.5%	0.0%	0.2%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			(1.4%)	(2.6%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Reserves												
Surplus/(Deficit)			(239 937)	(227 178)	(188 483)	36 198	(681 824)	(681 868)	(681 868)	(638 847)	(680 000)	(717 401)
Free Services												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			0.0%	0.7%	0.6%	0.6%	0.6%	0.6%		0.5%	0.4%	0.5%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			0.0%	9.5%	2.7%	2.8%	1.4%	1.4%		1.3%	1.4%	1.4%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance												
Total Operating Revenue			161 172	169 702	188 650	187 976	217 540	217 676	217 676	246 426	256 117	270 203
Total Operating Expenditure			65 285	64 317	272 681	179 594	315 497	328 481	328 481	349 181	369 782	390 120
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			95 887	105 385	(84 030)	8 382	(97 957)	(110 805)	(110 805)	(102 755)	(113 665)	(119 917)
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			(144 050)	(121 793)	(272 514)	44 580	(779 781)	(792 673)	(792 673)	(741 602)	(793 666)	(837 318)
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)		15	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ×		15	×	×	×	✓	×	×	×	×	×	×

References
15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule.

KZN266 Ulundi - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		01/07/2008	01/07/2008	01/07/2008						
Financial year valuation used		2010/2011	2011/2012	2012/2013						
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)										
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3									
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	no	no	no	no					
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	#REFI	#REFI	#REFI						
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	#REFI	#REFI	#REFI						
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		12	12	12	12					
No. of properties	5	6 552	6 552	6 552	7 466					
No. of sectional title values	5									
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)										
No. of supplementary valuations										
No. of valuation roll amendments										
No. of objections by rate payers										
No. of appeals by rate payers										
No. of successful objections	8									
No. of successful objections > 10%	8									
Supplementary valuation										
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5									
Municipality owned property value (Rm)										
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)										
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5									
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5									
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)										
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5									
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)										
Special rating area used? (Y/N)										
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)										
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)										
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6									
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6									
Expected cash collection rate (%)										
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)										
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

KZN266 Ulundi - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2013/14																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		4 861		129	319	350		20			1 785						
No. of sectional title property values																	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations																	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)		1		1	1	1		1			1						
Frequency of valuation (select)		5		5	5	5		5			5						
Method of valuation used (select)		Market		Market	Market	Market		Market			Market						
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.		Land & impr.			Land & impr.						
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes			Yes						
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Variable		Variable	Variable	Variable		Variable			Variable						
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		0															
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6	0		0	0	0		0			0						
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
Rating:																	
Average rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		6		2	4												
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		48		1	3												
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	80.0%		80.0%	80.0%												
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		219															
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																	

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Associations

2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.

3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum

4. Include arrears collections

5. In favour of the rate-payer

6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

KZN266 Ulundi - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2014/15																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		4 861		129	319	350		20			1 785						
No. of sectional title property values																	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations																	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)		1		1	1	1		1			1						
Frequency of valuation (select)		5		5	5	5		5			5						
Method of valuation used (select)		Market		Market	Market	Market		Market			Market						
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.		Land & impr.			Land & impr.						
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes			Yes						
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Variable		Variable	Variable	Variable		Variable			Variable						
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		0															
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6	0		0	0	0		0			0						
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
Rating:																	
Average rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		7	2	5	5												
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		5	2	4	4												
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	81.0%	81.0%	81.0%	81.0%												
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		219															
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																	

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Associations

2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.

3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum

4. Include arrears collections

5. In favour of the rate-payer

6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

KZN266 Ulundi - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Property rates *(rate in the Rand)*	1								
Residential properties			#########	#########	#########	#########	#########	#########	#########
Residential properties - vacant land			-	-	#########	#########	#########	#########	#########
Formal/informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used			#########	#########	#########	#########	#########	#########	#########
Farm properties - not used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business and commercial properties			#########	#########	#########	#########	#########	#########	#########
Communal land - residential			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties			-	-	#########	#########	#########	#########	#########
Municipal properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner									
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates *(Rands)*									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshhold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate									
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
Other rebates or exemptions	2								
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*									
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*									
Water usage - flat rate tariff *(c/kl)*									
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)							
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2								
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*									
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*									
Waste water - flat rate tariff *(c/kl)*									
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							

Other	2								
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*									
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*									
FBE		(how is this targeted?)							
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)							
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)							
Flat rate tariff - meter *(c/kwh)*									
Flat rate tariff - prepaid*(c/kwh)*									
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2								
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge									
Basic charge/fixed fee			20 983 625	22 259 424	14 397 000				
80l bin - once a week									
250l bin - once a week									

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such

2.Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

KZN266 Ulundi - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Exemptions, reductions and rebates *(Rands)*									
[Insert lines as applicable]			45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000
			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							

KZN266 Ulundi - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Rand/cent		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15 % Incr.	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates				99.00			30.00	3 000.0%	30.00	30.00	30.00
Electricity: Basic levy							4.50	450.0%	4.50	4.50	4.50
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		-	-	99.00	-	-	34.50	-	34.50	34.50	34.50
VAT on Services											
Total large household bill:		-	-	99.00	-	-	34.50	-	34.50	34.50	34.50
% increase/-decrease			-	-	(100.0%)	-	-		-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water

2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water

3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

KZN266 Ulundi - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank		140	129	56	160	3 213	3 213	1 717	1 818	1 918
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	140	129	56	160	3 213	3 213	1 717	1 818	1 918
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consolidated total:		140	129	56	160	3 213	3 213	1 717	1 818	1 918

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

KZN266 Ulundi - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of Institution & Investment ID	Ref. 1	Period of Investment Yrs/Months	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed Interest rate	Interest Rate 3.	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of Investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Parent municipality														
FNB 62067492538									30/06/2014	5				5
FNB 62067492602									30/06/2014	5				5
FNB 62067492943									30/06/2014	4 506				4 506
FNB 62251683471									30/06/2014	12				12
FNB 62062833639									30/06/2014	270				270
FNB 62179391190									30/06/2014	507				507
FNB 62064936093									30/06/2014	329				329
Municipality sub-total										5 633		–	–	5 633
Entities														
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
Entities sub-total										–		–	–	–
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									5 633		–	–	5 633

References
1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)
2. List investments in expiry date order
3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range
4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check

KZN266 Ulundi - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases		453	273	108		310	310	310	328	346
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	453	273	108	–	310	310	310	328	346
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Borrowing	1	453	273	108	–	310	310	310	328	346

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

KZN266 Ulundi - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		57 351	69 274	79 712	90 578	89 089	89 089	104 949	128 724	127 949
Local Government Equitable Share		56 601	68 274	77 912	87 088	85 599	85 599	101 284	127 757	126 931
Municipal Systems Improvement		750	1 000	800	940	940	940	934	967	1 018
EPWP Incentive				1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 031		
Finance Management					1 550	1 550	1 550	1 700		
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		–	–	751	995	995	995	1 031	932	1 201
Sport and Recreation				150	150	150	150	150		
Provincialisation of Libraries								735	779	820
Community Library service				601	845	845	845	146	153	381
District Municipality:		–	–	50	50	50	50	50	–	–
Tourism Grant				50	50	50	50	50		
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	57 351	69 274	80 513	91 623	90 134	90 134	106 030	129 656	129 150
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		20 790	30 011	34 700	35 381	35 381	35 381	34 000	40 216	41 432
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		18 300	22 011	26 700	27 381	27 381	27 381	29 000	30 216	31 432
Electrification of Household Grant (INEP)		2 490	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	5 000	10 000	10 000
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tourism Grant										
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	610	–	–
Internal generated funds								610		
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	20 790	30 011	34 700	35 381	35 381	35 381	34 610	40 216	41 432
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		78 141	99 285	115 213	127 004	125 515	125 515	140 640	169 872	170 582

References

1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation

2. Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)

3. Replacement of RSC levies

4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality

5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows

6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

KZN266 Ulundi - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		57 351	69 274	79 711	89 028	87 539	87 539	104 949	128 724	127 949
Local Government Equitable Share		56 601	68 274	77 912	87 088	85 599	85 599	101 284	127 757	126 931
Municipal Systems Improvement		750	1 000	799	940	940	940	934	967	1 018
EPWP Incentive				1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 031		
Finance Management								1 700		
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		–	–	751	995	995	995	1 031	932	1 201
Sport and Recreation				150	150	150	150	150		
Provincialisation of Libraries								735	779	820
Community Library service				601	845	845	845	146	153	381
District Municipality:		–	–	50	50	50	50	50	–	–
Tourism Grant				50	50	50	50	50		
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		57 351	69 274	80 512	90 073	88 584	88 584	106 030	129 656	129 150
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		27 010	20 913	42 924	35 381	35 381	35 381	34 000	40 216	41 432
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		24 633	20 522	28 189	27 381	27 381	27 381	29 000	30 216	31 432
Electrification of Household Grant (INEP)		2 377	391	14 735	8 000	8 000	8 000	5 000	10 000	10 000
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tourism Grant										
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	610	–	–
Internal generated funds								610		
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		27 010	20 913	42 924	35 381	35 381	35 381	34 610	40 216	41 432
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		84 361	90 187	123 435	125 454	123 965	123 965	140 640	169 872	170 582

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

KZN266 Ulundi - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		327	876							
Current year receipts		1 950	2 450	80 531	89 528	89 599	89 599	103 918	128 724	127 949
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1 306	2 671	78 057	89 528	89 599	89 599	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		971	655	2 474				103 918	128 724	127 949
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		1 748	663							
Current year receipts		309	225	1 601	1 845	1 845	1 845	2 062	932	1 201
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1 363	363	1 601	1 845	1 845	1 845	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		694	525					2 062	932	1 201
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		3 000	636							
Current year receipts				50	50	50	50	50		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		2 364	100	50	50	50	50	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		636	536					50		
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year			205							
Current year receipts		382		750						
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	218	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		382	205	532						
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		5 033	3 134	79 926	91 423	91 494	91 494	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	2 683	1 921	3 006	–	–	–	106 030	129 656	129 150
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		288	1 396	1 276						
Current year receipts		20 790	30 011	34 700	35 381	35 381	35 381	34 000	40 216	41 432
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		20 677	21 908	34 700	35 381	35 381	35 381	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		401	9 499	1 276				34 000	40 216	41 432
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		4 909	347							
Current year receipts		4 045								
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		6 951	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		2 003	347							
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		150	710							
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		150	710	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year								610		
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(150)	(150)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		150	150					610		
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		27 628	22 468	34 700	35 381	35 381	35 381	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	2 554	9 996	1 276	–	–	–	34 610	40 216	41 432
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		32 661	25 602	114 626	126 804	126 875	126 875	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		5 237	11 917	4 282	–	–	–	140 640	169 872	170 582

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance

2. CTBM = conditions to be met

3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

KZN266 Ulundi - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Cash Transfers to other municipalities *Insert description*	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms *Insert description*	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State *Insert description*	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Organisations *Insert description*	4										
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals *Insert description*	5										
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities *Insert description*	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms *Insert description*	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State *Insert description*	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations *Insert description*	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Groups of Individuals *Insert description*	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient

2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)

3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)

4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)

5 Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)

6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

KZN266 Ulundi - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
	1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		9 081	10 443	10 859	7 684	7 684	7 684	8 359	8 852	9 339
Pension and UIF Contributions					1 076	1 249	1 249	1 074	1 137	1 200
Medical Aid Contributions								-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance					2 751	2 751	2 751	2 706	2 866	3 024
Cellphone Allowance					604	604	604	797	844	890
Housing Allowances									-	-
Other benefits and allowances					406	406	406	303	321	339
Sub Total - Councillors		9 081	10 443	10 859	12 921	13 094	13 094	13 239	14 020	14 791
% increase	4		15.0%	4.0%	19.0%	1.3%	-	1.1%	5.9%	5.5%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		2 986	3 528	3 816	3 334	3 328	3 328	3 604	3 816	4 026
Pension and UIF Contributions		414	16	107	867	956	956	1 635	1 732	1 827
Medical Aid Contributions								-	-	-
Overtime								-	-	-
Performance Bonus		497	321		275	494	494	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	748	896		1 200	1 200	1 200	1 055	1 117	1 178
Cellphone Allowance	3				36	36	36		-	-
Housing Allowances	3								-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3			718	175	183	183		-	-
Payments in lieu of leave									-	-
Long service awards									-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6								-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		4 645	4 761	4 641	5 887	6 197	6 197	6 293	6 665	7 031
% increase	4		2.5%	(2.5%)	26.9%	5.3%	-	1.6%	5.9%	5.5%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		34 454	36 742	41 408	45 314	40 594	40 594	42 568	45 079	47 569
Pension and UIF Contributions		9 983	12 081	14 825	10 594	11 005	11 005	17 369	18 394	19 406
Medical Aid Contributions						4 126	4 126	970	1 027	1 084
Overtime		931	1 146	1 422	3 016	1 380	1 380	1 466	1 552	1 637
Performance Bonus						49	49		-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	3 073	3 927	3 922	32	4 251	4 251	4 100	4 342	4 580
Cellphone Allowance	3					66	66	91	96	101
Housing Allowances	3	129	138	128	154	257	257	119	126	133
Other benefits and allowances	3			6 787		3 619	3 619	6 600	6 989	7 374
Payments in lieu of leave									-	-
Long service awards		2 028	1 732			300	300	500	530	559
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6								-	-
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		50 598	55 766	68 492	59 110	65 647	65 647	73 782	78 135	82 433
% increase	4		10.2%	22.8%	(13.7%)	11.1%	-	12.4%	5.9%	5.5%
Total Parent Municipality		64 324	70 970	83 991	77 918	84 938	84 938	93 314	98 820	104 255
			10.3%	18.3%	(7.2%)	9.0%	-	9.9%	5.9%	5.5%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		64 324	70 970	83 991	77 918	84 938	84 938	93 314	98 820	104 255
% increase	4		10.3%	18.3%	(7.2%)	9.0%	-	9.9%	5.9%	5.5%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	55 243	60 527	73 133	64 997	71 844	71 844	80 075	84 800	89 464

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved

2. s57 of the Systems Act

3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance

4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D

5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)

6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited

D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.

E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.

F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.

G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.

H and I. The indicative projection

KZN266 Ulundi - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1. Rand per annum	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions 1.	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package 2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4	####	177 205	26 400	83 696			287 301
Chief Whip		####	313 044	45 000	138 456			496 500
Executive Mayor		####	422 104	57 744	176 784			656 632
Deputy Executive Mayor		####	334 888	48 000	146 124			529 012
Executive Committee			1 165 614	224 796	530 856			1 921 266
Total for all other councillors			6 457 387	672 000	583 332			7 712 719
Total Councillors	8	####	8 870 242	1 073 940	1 659 248			11 603 430
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		436	757 317	342 718	295 269			1 395 304
Chief Finance Officer		131	574 443	260 790	138 424			973 657
Director Protection Services		454	567 988	257 899	137 842			963 729
Director Technical Services		474	567 988	257 899	207 332			1 033 219
Director Community Services		154	567 988	257 899	137 842			963 729
Director Corporate Services		383	567 988	257 899	137 842			963 729
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	####	3 603 712	1 635 104	1 054 551	–		6 293 367
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
Total for municipal entities	8,10	–	–	–	–	–		–
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	####	12 473 954	2 709 044	2 713 799	–		17 896 797

References

1. *Pension and medical aid*
2. *Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality*
3. *List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors*
4. *Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)*
5. *Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation*
6. *List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control*
7. *List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation*
8. *Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24*
9. *Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22*
10. *Correct as at 30 June*

KZN266 Ulundi - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2012/13			Current Year 2013/14			Budget Year 2014/15		
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		47		47	47		47	47		47
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	7		7	7		7	7	6	6
Other Managers	7		17			17				
Professionals		*312*	*224*	*88*	*312*	*222*	*88*	*317*	*238*	*87*
Finance		41	39	2	41	38	2	41	34	1
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse		120	57	63	120	57	63	122	75	63
Other		151	128	23	151	127	23	154	129	23
Technicians		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		6	6		7	7		7	7	
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	372	247	142	373	246	142	378	251	140
% Increase					0.3%	(0.4%)	–	1.3%	2.0%	(1.4%)
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10									
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10									

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

KZN266 Ulundi - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		3 793	3 793	3 793	3 793	3 793	3 793	3 793	3 793	3 793	3 793	3 793	4 048	45 766	48 466	51 131
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	76	904	958	1 010
Service charges - electricity revenue		6 271	6 271	6 271	6 271	6 271	6 271	6 271	6 271	6 271	6 271	6 271	3 987	72 969	77 274	81 525
Service charges - water revenue													–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue													–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue		535	535	535	535	535	535	535	535	535	535	535	534	6 416	6 794	7 168
Service charges - other													–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment		32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	244	600	635	670
Interest earned - external investments		15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	85	250	265	279
Interest earned - outstanding debtors													–	–	–	–
Dividends received													–	–	–	–
Fines		284	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	3 405	3 606	3 804
Licences and permits		212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	2 547	2 547	2 687
Agency services													–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - operational		8 836	8 836	8 836	8 836	8 836	8 836	8 836	8 836	8 836	8 836	8 836	8 836	106 030	112 286	118 461
Other revenue		229	229	229	229	229	229	229	229	229	229	229	586	3 103	3 286	3 466
Gains on disposal of PPE													4 436	4 436	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution		**20 282**	**20 282**	**20 282**	**20 282**	**20 282**	**20 282**	**20 282**	**20 282**	**20 282**	**20 282**	**20 282**	**23 329**	**246 426**	**256 117**	**270 203**
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		6 636	6 636	6 636	6 636	6 636	6 636	6 636	6 636	6 636	6 636	6 636	7 078	80 075	84 799	89 463
Remuneration of councillors		1 025	1 025	1 025	1 025	1 025	1 025	1 025	1 025	1 025	1 025	1 025	1 967	13 239	14 020	14 791
Debt impairment		542	542	542	542	542	542	542	542	542	542	542	945	6 903	7 310	7 712
Depreciation & asset impairment		5 497	5 497	5 497	5 497	5 497	5 497	5 497	5 497	5 497	5 497	5 497	9 619	70 089	74 224	78 306
Finance charges		25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	(125)	150	159	168
Bulk purchases		4 509	4 509	4 509	4 509	4 509	4 509	4 509	4 509	4 509	4 509	4 509	8 871	58 472	61 922	65 327
Other materials		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	14	85	89	94
Contracted services		6 964	6 964	6 964	6 964	6 964	6 964	6 964	6 964	6 964	6 964	6 964	(5 998)	70 608	74 773	78 886
Transfers and grants													–	–	–	–
Other expenditure		3 044	3 044	3 044	3 044	3 044	3 044	3 044	3 044	3 044	3 044	3 044	16 075	49 562	52 486	55 373
Loss on disposal of PPE													–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		**28 249**	**28 249**	**28 249**	**28 249**	**28 249**	**28 249**	**28 249**	**28 249**	**28 249**	**28 249**	**28 249**	**38 445**	**349 181**	**369 782**	**390 120**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(7 967)**	**(7 967)**	**(7 967)**	**(7 967)**	**(7 967)**	**(7 967)**	**(7 967)**	**(7 967)**	**(7 967)**	**(7 967)**	**(7 967)**	**(15 116)**	**(102 755)**	**(113 666)**	**(119 917)**
Transfers recognised - capital		2 884	2 884	2 884	2 884	2 884	2 884	2 884	2 884	2 884	2 884	2 884	2 884	34 610	40 216	40 432
Contributions recognised - capital													–	–	–	–
Contributed assets													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**(5 083)**	**(5 083)**	**(5 083)**	**(5 083)**	**(5 083)**	**(5 083)**	**(5 083)**	**(5 083)**	**(5 083)**	**(5 083)**	**(5 083)**	**(12 232)**	**(68 145)**	**(73 450)**	**(79 485)**
Taxation													–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities													–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**(5 083)**	**(5 083)**	**(5 083)**	**(5 083)**	**(5 083)**	**(5 083)**	**(5 083)**	**(5 083)**	**(5 083)**	**(5 083)**	**(5 083)**	**(12 232)**	**(68 145)**	**(73 450)**	**(79 485)**

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

KZN266 Ulundi - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - GOVERNMENT & ADMINISTRATION		12 888	12 888	12 888	12 888	12 888	12 888	12 888	12 888	12 888	12 888	12 888	12 888	154 660	163 785	172 793
Vote 2 - Community & Public Safety		594	594	594	594	594	594	594	594	594	594	594	594	7 123	7 544	7 958
Vote 3 - Economic & Enviromental Services		2 827	2 827	2 827	2 827	2 827	2 827	2 827	2 827	2 827	2 827	2 827	2 827	33 926	35 928	37 904
Vote 4 - Trading Services													85 327	85 327	90 361	95 331
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]													–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]													–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]													–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]													–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote		16 309	16 309	16 309	16 309	16 309	16 309	16 309	16 309	16 309	16 309	16 309	101 636	281 036	297 617	313 986
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - GOVERNMENT & ADMINISTRATION		12 730	12 730	12 730	12 730	12 730	12 730	12 730	12 730	12 730	12 730	12 730	20 135	160 167	169 617	178 946
Vote 2 - Community & Public Safety		4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	47 995	50 827	53 622
Vote 3 - Economic & Enviromental Services		4 074	4 074	4 074	4 074	4 074	4 074	4 074	4 074	4 074	4 074	4 074	7 476	52 295	55 380	58 426
Vote 4 - Trading Services		7 394	7 394	7 394	7 394	7 394	7 394	7 394	7 394	7 394	7 394	7 394	7 394	88 723	93 958	99 126
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]													–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]													–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]													–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]													–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote		28 198	28 198	28 198	28 198	28 198	28 198	28 198	28 198	28 198	28 198	28 198	39 004	349 181	369 782	390 120
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		(11 889)	(11 889)	(11 889)	(11 889)	(11 889)	(11 889)	(11 889)	(11 889)	(11 889)	(11 889)	(11 889)	62 632	(68 145)	(72 165)	(76 134)
Taxation													–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities													–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	(11 889)	(11 889)	(11 889)	(11 889)	(11 889)	(11 889)	(11 889)	(11 889)	(11 889)	(11 889)	(11 889)	62 632	(68 145)	(72 165)	(76 134)

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

KZN266 Ulundi - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Revenue - Standard																
Governance and administration		12 888	12 888	12 888	12 888	12 888	12 888	12 888	12 888	12 888	12 888	12 888	12 888	154 660	163 785	172 793
Executive and council		787	787	787	787	787	787	787	787	787	787	787	787	9 439	9 996	10 546
Budget and treasury office		12 016	12 016	12 016	12 016	12 016	12 016	12 016	12 016	12 016	12 016	12 016	12 016	144 190	152 697	161 095
Corporate services		86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	1 031	1 092	1 152
Community and public safety		594	594	594	594	594	594	594	594	594	594	594	594	7 123	7 544	7 958
Community and social services		85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	86	1 021	1 082	1 141
Sport and recreation		13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	150	159	168
Public safety		496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	5 952	6 303	6 650
Housing													–	–	–	–
Health													–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		2 827	2 827	2 827	2 827	2 827	2 827	2 827	2 827	2 827	2 827	2 827	2 827	33 926	35 928	37 904
Planning and development		404	404	404	404	404	404	404	404	404	404	404	404	4 846	5 132	5 414
Road transport		2 423	2 423	2 423	2 423	2 423	2 423	2 423	2 423	2 423	2 423	2 423	2 423	29 080	30 796	32 489
Environmental protection													–	–	–	–
Trading services		6 806	6 806	6 806	6 806	6 806	6 806	6 806	6 806	6 806	6 806	6 806	10 463	85 327	90 361	95 331
Electricity		6 271	6 271	6 271	6 271	6 271	6 271	6 271	6 271	6 271	6 271	6 271	9 929	78 911	83 567	88 163
Water													–	–	–	–
Waste water management													–	–	–	–
Waste management		535	535	535	535	535	535	535	535	535	535	535	534	6 416	6 794	7 168
Other													–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Standard		23 115	23 115	23 115	23 115	23 115	23 115	23 115	23 115	23 115	23 115	23 115	26 773	281 036	297 617	313 986
Expenditure - Standard																
Governance and administration		12 730	12 730	12 730	12 730	12 730	12 730	12 730	12 730	12 730	12 730	12 730	12 730	152 763	161 776	170 674
Executive and council		2 684	2 684	2 684	2 684	2 684	2 684	2 684	2 684	2 684	2 684	2 684	2 683	32 202	34 102	35 977
Budget and treasury office		7 982	7 982	7 982	7 982	7 982	7 982	7 982	7 982	7 982	7 982	7 982	7 981	95 781	101 432	107 010
Corporate services		2 065	2 065	2 065	2 065	2 065	2 065	2 065	2 065	2 065	2 065	2 065	2 065	24 781	26 243	27 686
Community and public safety		4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	11 404	55 399	58 668	61 894
Community and social services		687	687	687	687	687	687	687	687	687	687	687	8 091	15 650	16 574	17 485
Sport and recreation		719	719	719	719	719	719	719	719	719	719	719	719	8 627	9 136	9 638
Public safety		2 594	2 594	2 594	2 594	2 594	2 594	2 594	2 594	2 594	2 594	2 594	2 593	31 122	32 958	34 771
Housing													–	–	–	–
Health													–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		4 074	4 074	4 074	4 074	4 074	4 074	4 074	4 074	4 074	4 074	4 074	7 476	52 295	55 380	58 426
Planning and development		278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	3 333	3 530	3 724
Road transport		3 797	3 797	3 797	3 797	3 797	3 797	3 797	3 797	3 797	3 797	3 797	7 198	48 962	51 850	54 702
Environmental protection													–	–	–	–
Trading services		7 394	7 394	7 394	7 394	7 394	7 394	7 394	7 394	7 394	7 394	7 394	7 394	88 723	93 958	99 126
Electricity		6 271	6 271	6 271	6 271	6 271	6 271	6 271	6 271	6 271	6 271	6 271	6 271	75 253	79 693	84 076
Water													–	–	–	–
Waste water management													–	–	–	–
Waste management		1 123	1 123	1 123	1 123	1 123	1 123	1 123	1 123	1 123	1 123	1 123	1 123	13 470	14 265	15 050
Other													–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Standard		28 198	28 198	28 198	28 198	28 198	28 198	28 198	28 198	28 198	28 198	28 198	39 004	349 181	369 782	390 120
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		(5 083)	(5 083)	(5 083)	(5 083)	(5 083)	(5 083)	(5 083)	(5 083)	(5 083)	(5 083)	(5 083)	(12 231)	(68 145)	(72 165)	(76 134)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	(5 083)	(5 083)	(5 083)	(5 083)	(5 083)	(5 083)	(5 083)	(5 083)	(5 083)	(5 083)	(5 083)	(12 231)	(68 145)	(72 165)	(76 134)

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budeted Financial Performance

KZN266 Ulundi - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Multi-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	1															
GOVERNMENT & ADMINISTRATION													–	–	–	–
COMMUNITY & PUBLIC SAFETY													–	–	–	–
ECONOMIC & ENVIRONMENT SERVICES													–	–	–	–
TRADING SERVICES													–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]													–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]													–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]													–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]													–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Single-year expenditure *to be appropriated*																
GOVERNMENT & ADMINISTRATION													–	–	–	–
COMMUNITY & PUBLIC SAFETY													–	–	–	–
ECONOMIC & ENVIRONMENT SERVICES		2 468	2 468	2 468	2 468	2 468	2 468	2 468	2 468	2 468	2 468	2 468	2 468	29 610	30 216	31 432
TRADING SERVICES		417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	5 000	10 000	10 000
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]													–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]													–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]													–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]													–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	2 884	2 884	2 884	2 884	2 884	2 884	2 884	2 884	2 884	2 884	2 884	2 884	34 610	40 216	41 432
Total Capital Expenditure	2	2 884	2 884	2 884	2 884	2 884	2 884	2 884	2 884	2 884	2 884	2 884	2 884	34 610	40 216	41 432

References
1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

KZN266 Ulundi - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Capital Expenditure - Standard	1															
Governance and administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Executive and council													–	–	–	–
Budget and treasury office													–	–	–	–
Corporate services													–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and social services													–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation													–	–	–	–
Public safety													–	–	–	–
Housing													–	–	–	–
Health													–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		2 468	2 468	2 468	2 468	2 468	2 468	2 468	2 468	2 468	2 468	2 468	2 468	29 610	30 216	31 432
Planning and development													–	–	–	–
Road transport		2 468	2 468	2 468	2 468	2 468	2 468	2 468	2 468	2 468	2 468	2 468	2 468	29 610	30 216	31 432
Environmental protection													–	–	–	–
Trading services		417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	5 000	10 000	10 000
Electricity		417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	5 000	10 000	10 000
Water													–	–	–	–
Waste water management													–	–	–	–
Waste management													–	–	–	–
Other													–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	2	2 884	2 884	2 884	2 884	2 884	2 884	2 884	2 884	2 884	2 884	2 884	2 884	34 610	40 216	41 432
Funded by:																
National Government		2 884	2 884	2 884	2 884	2 884	2 884	2 884	2 884	2 884	2 884	2 884	2 276	34 000	40 216	41 432
Provincial Government													–	–	–	–
District Municipality													–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants													–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital		2 884	2 884	2 884	2 884	2 884	2 884	2 884	2 884	2 884	2 884	2 884	2 276	34 000	40 216	41 432
Public contributions & donations													–	–	–	–
Borrowing													–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds		51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	610	–	–
Total Capital Funding		2 935	2 935	2 935	2 935	2 935	2 935	2 935	2 935	2 935	2 935	2 935	2 327	34 610	40 216	41 432

References

KZN266 Ulundi - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	2 174	2 174	2 174	2 174	2 174	2 174	2 174	2 174	2 174	2 174	2 174	(578)	23 335	24 712	26 071
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	416	441	465
Service charges - electricity revenue	2 885	2 885	2 885	2 885	2 885	2 885	2 885	2 885	2 885	2 885	2 885	7 420	39 152	41 462	43 742
Service charges - water revenue												–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue												–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	246	246	246	246	246	246	246	246	246	246	246	3 711	6 416	6 795	7 168
Service charges - other												–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	244	600	635	670
Interest earned - external investments	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	85	250	265	279
Interest earned - outstanding debtors												–		–	–
Dividends received												–		–	–
Fines	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	3 405	3 606	3 804
Licences and permits	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	2 547	2 697	2 845
Agency services												–		–	–
Transfer receipts - operational	8 836	8 836	8 836	8 836	8 836	8 836	8 836	8 836	8 836	8 836	8 836	8 836	106 030	129 656	129 150
Other revenue	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	317	336	354
Cash Receipts by Source	14 745	14 745	14 745	14 745	14 745	14 745	14 745	14 745	14 745	14 745	14 745	20 275	182 468	210 603	214 550
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital	2 833	2 833	2 833	2 833	2 833	2 833	2 833	2 833	2 833	2 833	2 833	3 443	34 610	40 216	41 432
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets												–			
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	370	370	370	370	370	370	370	370	370	370	370	370	4 436		
Short term loans												–			
Borrowing long term/refinancing												–			
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits												–			
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors												–			
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables												–			
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments												–			
Total Cash Receipts by Source	17 948	17 948	17 948	17 948	17 948	17 948	17 948	17 948	17 948	17 948	17 948	24 089	221 514	250 819	255 982
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	6 636	6 636	6 636	6 636	6 636	6 636	6 636	6 636	6 636	6 636	6 636	7 078	80 075	84 799	89 463
Remuneration of councillors	1 025	1 025	1 025	1 025	1 025	1 025	1 025	1 025	1 025	1 025	1 025	1 965	13 236	14 017	14 788
Finance charges	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	(125)	150	159	168
Bulk purchases - Electricity	4 509	4 509	4 509	4 509	4 509	4 509	4 509	4 509	4 509	4 509	4 509	8 871	58 472	61 922	65 327
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer												–		–	–
Other materials	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	14	85	90	95
Contracted services	6 964	6 964	6 964	6 964	6 964	6 964	6 964	6 964	6 964	6 964	6 964	(5 998)	70 608	74 774	78 886
Transfers and grants - other municipalities												–		–	–
Transfers and grants - other												–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	3 044	3 044	3 044	3 044	3 044	3 044	3 044	3 044	3 044	3 044	3 044	16 075	49 562	52 486	55 373
Cash Payments by Type	22 210	22 210	22 210	22 210	22 210	22 210	22 210	22 210	22 210	22 210	22 210	27 880	272 188	288 247	304 100
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets												–			
Repayment of borrowing												–			
Other Cash Flows/Payments												–			
Total Cash Payments by Type	22 210	22 210	22 210	22 210	22 210	22 210	22 210	22 210	22 210	22 210	22 210	27 880	272 188	288 247	304 100
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(4 262)	(4 262)	(4 262)	(4 262)	(4 262)	(4 262)	(4 262)	(4 262)	(4 262)	(4 262)	(4 262)	(3 792)	(50 674)	(37 427)	(48 119)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	1 672	(2 590)	(6 852)	(11 114)	(15 376)	(19 638)	(23 900)	(28 162)	(32 424)	(36 686)	(40 948)	(45 210)	1 672	(49 002)	(86 429)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	(2 590)	(6 852)	(11 114)	(15 376)	(19 638)	(23 900)	(28 162)	(32 424)	(36 686)	(40 948)	(45 210)	(49 002)	(49 002)	(86 429)	(134 548)

KZN266 Ulundi - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R million		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Financial Performance										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Investment revenue										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Other own revenue										
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Employee costs										
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Finance charges										
Materials and bulk purchases										
Transfers and grants										
Other expenditure										
Total Expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Public contributions & donations										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
Total sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial position										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Equity										
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

KZN266 Ulundi - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1. Number	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2. R thousand
RIS	Mths	12 MONTHS	HIRE OF VEHICLES	30/06/2015	4 852
UFEZELE MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS	Yrs	UNIDENTIFIED	PROFESSOINAL FEES	UNIDENTIFIED	448
WE INDLOVU PROJECTS CC	Mths	72 MONTHS	PRIVATE SECURITY	25/02/2015	31 476
PURE MAGIC CC	Mths	12 MONTHS	REFUSE REMOVAL TO THE DUMP SITE	30/06/2015	4 704
PAYDAY SOLUTIONS	Mths	48 MONTHS	SOFTWARE & LICENCES	01/03/2015	157
ZWELIHLE FUNERAL SERVICES	Yrs	UNIDENTIFIED	INDIGENT BURIALS	UNIDENTIFIED	1 070
CAMELSA	Mths	60 MONTHS	SOFTWARE & LICENCES	31/01/2015	711
NASHUA	Mths	UNIDENTIFIED	HIRE OF EQUIPMENT	UNIDENTIFIED	302
CONTOUR TECHNOLOGY	Yrs	UNIDENTIFIED	VENDING MACHINES	UNIDENTIFIED	314
M-PROJECTS	Yrs	UNIDENTIFIED	HIRE OF OFFICES	UNIDENTIFIED	332
MIKROS TRAFFIC MONITORING KZN (PTY) LTD	Yrs	12 MONTHS	TRAFFIC MONITORING	30/11/2014	

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end

2. Annual value

KZN266 Ulundi - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		18 313	16 748	26 716	13 726	13 726	13 726	11 546	10 000	10 000
Infrastructure - Road transport		15 936	16 357	11 982	5 726	5 726	5 726	6 546	–	–
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		15 936	16 357	11 982	5 726	5 726	5 726	6 546		
Storm water										
Infrastructure - Electricity		2 377	391	14 735	8 000	8 000	8 000	5 000	10 000	10 000
Generation										
Transmission & Reticulation		2 377	391	14 735	8 000	8 000	8 000	5 000	10 000	10 000
Street Lighting										
Infrastructure - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams & Reservoirs										
Water purification										
Reticulation										
Infrastructure - Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation										
Sewerage purification										
Infrastructure - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Management										
Transportation	2									
Gas										
Other	3									
Community		–	–	–	5 661	5 081	5 081	11 954	6 500	3 574
Parks & gardens										
Sportsfields & stadia								11 954		3 574
Swimming pools										
Community halls					5 081	5 081	5 081		6 500	
Libraries										
Recreational facilities										
Fire, safety & emergency										
Security and policing										
Buses	7									
Clinics										
Museums & Art Galleries										
Cemeteries										
Social rental housing	8									
Other					580	–				
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings										
Other	9									
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing development										
Other										
Other assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
General vehicles										
Specialised vehicles	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Plant & equipment										
Computers - hardware/equipment										
Furniture and other office equipment										
Abattoirs										
Markets										
Civic Land and Buildings										
Other Buildings										
Other Land										
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)										
Other										
Agricultural assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class										
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class										
Intangibles		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computers - software & programming										
Other *(list sub-class)*										
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	18 313	16 748	26 716	19 387	18 807	18 807	23 500	16 500	13 574
Specialised vehicles		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse										
Fire										
Conservancy										
Ambulances										

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks

3. For example - technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes

4. Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item

5. Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure

6. Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class

KZN266 Ulundi - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		8 697	4 165	16 207	14 315	14 315	14 315	10 500	11 000	15 574
Infrastructure - Road transport		8 697	4 165	16 207	14 315	14 315	14 315	10 500	11 000	15 574
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		8 697	4 165	16 207	14 315	14 315	14 315	10 500	11 000	15 574
Storm water										
Infrastructure - Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Generation										
Transmission & Reticulation										
Street Lighting										
Infrastructure - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams & Reservoirs										
Water purification										
Reticulation										
Infrastructure - Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation										
Sewerage purification										
Infrastructure - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Management										
Transportation	2									
Gas										
Other	3									
Community		–	–	–	2 710	2 710	2 710	–	12 716	12 284
Parks & gardens										
Sportsfields & stadia									12 716	12 284
Swimming pools										
Community halls					2 710	2 710	2 710			
Libraries										
Recreational facilities										
Fire, safety & emergency										
Security and policing										
Buses	7									
Clinics										
Museums & Art Galleries										
Cemeteries										
Social rental housing	8									
Other										
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings										
Other	9									
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing development										
Other										
Other assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
General vehicles										
Specialised vehicles	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Plant & equipment										
Computers - hardware/equipment										
Furniture and other office equipment										
Abattoirs										
Markets										
Civic Land and Buildings										
Other Buildings										
Other Land										
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)										
Other										
Agricultural assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class										
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

List sub-class										
Intangibles		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computers - software & programming										
Other *(list sub-class)*										
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	8 697	4 165	16 207	17 025	17 025	17 025	10 500	23 716	27 858
Specialised vehicles		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse										
Fire										
Conservancy										
Ambulances										
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*32.2%*	*19.9%*	*37.8%*	*46.8%*	*47.5%*	*47.5%*	*30.9%*	*59.0%*	*67.2%*
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		*-13.1%*	*-2.7%*	*24.6%*	*-37.0%*	*25.8%*	*25.8%*	*15.0%*	*32.0%*	*35.6%*

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks

3. For example - technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes

4. Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item

5. Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure

6. Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class

7. Busses used to provide a service to the community

8. Not municipal contributions to the 'top structure' being built using the housing subsidies

9. Statues, art collections, medals etc.

10. Ambulances, fire engines, refuse vehicles - but not vehicles that would normally be classified as 'Plant and equipment'

check balance	-27 010 000	-20 913 000	-8 478 585	-34 350 000	-34 930 000	451 000	-610 000	-	-

KZN266 Ulundi - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		5 774	974	2 529	7 665	7 864	7 864	9 702	10 274	10 839
Infrastructure - Road transport		5 774	974	1 265	1 361	1 361	1 361	1 790	1 895	1 999
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		5 774	974	1 265	1 361	1 361	1 361	1 790	1 895	1 999
Storm water										
Infrastructure - Electricity		–	–	1 264	5 600	5 799	5 799	7 062	7 479	7 890
Generation									–	–
Transmission & Reticulation				1 264	5 600	5 799	5 799	7 062	7 479	7 890
Street Lighting									–	–
Infrastructure - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams & Reservoirs										
Water purification										
Reticulation										
Infrastructure - Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation										
Sewerage purification										
Infrastructure - Other		–	–	–	704	704	704	850	900	950
Waste Management										
Transportation	2									
Gas										
Other	3				704	704	704	850	900	950
Community		–	–	–	40	40	40	80	85	89
Parks & gardens										
Sportsfields & stadia										
Swimming pools										
Community halls										
Libraries										
Recreational facilities										
Fire, safety & emergency					40	40	40	80	85	89
Security and policing										
Buses	7									
Clinics										
Museums & Art Galleries										
Cemeteries										
Social rental housing	8									
Other										
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings										
Other	9									
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing development										
Other										
Other assets		–	–	447	1 319	1 319	1 319	334	354	373
General vehicles										
Specialised vehicles	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Plant & equipment				447	1 164	1 164	1 164	334	354	373
Computers - hardware/equipment										
Furniture and other office equipment										
Abattoirs										
Markets										
Civic Land and Buildings										
Other Buildings					155	155	155			
Other Land										
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)										
Other										
Agricultural assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class										
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class										
Intangibles		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computers - software & programming										
Other (list sub-class)										

Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	5 774	974	2 976	9 024	9 223	9 223	10 116	10 713	11 302
Specialised vehicles		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse										
Fire										
Conservancy										
Ambulances										
R&M as a % of PPE		1.2%	0.2%	0.7%	3.2%	2.0%	2.0%	2.1%	2.1%	2.1%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		8.8%	1.5%	1.1%	5.0%	2.9%	2.8%	2.9%	2.9%	2.9%

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1

2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks

3. For example - technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes

4. Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item

5. Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure

6. Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class

7. Busses used to provide a service to the community

8. Not municipal contributions to the 'top structure' being built using the housing subsidies

9. Statues, art collections, medals etc.

10. Ambulances, fire engines, refuse vehicles - but not vehicles that would normally be classified as 'Plant and equipment'

	check balance	(3 250)	974	2 976	–	–	–	0	0	0

KZN266 Ulundi - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		60 494	146 682	60 617	43 564	62 051	62 051	62 051	65 712	69 326
Infrastructure - Road transport		52 130	123 328	33 816	20 659	34 246	34 246	34 246	36 267	38 261
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		51 071	123 326	33 816	20 657	34 244	34 244	34 244	36 264	38 259
Storm water		1 059	2		2	2	2	2	2	2
Infrastructure - Electricity		8 364	23 334	26 772	22 881	27 781	27 781	27 781	29 420	31 038
Generation										
Transmission & Reticulation		8 364	23 334	26 772	22 881	27 781	27 781	27 781	29 420	31 038
Street Lighting										
Infrastructure - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams & Reservoirs										
Water purification										
Reticulation										
Infrastructure - Sanitation		–	20	29	24	24	24	24	25	27
Reticulation			20	29	24	24	24	24	25	27
Sewerage purification										
Infrastructure - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Management										
Transportation	2									
Gas										
Other	3									
Community		183	207	359	256	256	256	256	271	286
Parks & gardens										
Sportsfields & stadia										
Swimming pools										
Community halls										
Libraries										
Recreational facilities										
Fire, safety & emergency										
Security and policing										
Buses	7									
Clinics										
Museums & Art Galleries										
Cemeteries		183	207	359	256	256	256	256	271	286
Social rental housing	8									
Other										
Heritage assets		5 206	8 255	541	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings		5 206	8 255	541						
Other	9									
Investment properties		–	209	156	258	258	258	258	273	288
Housing development										
Other			209	156	258	258	258	258	273	288
Other assets		326	1 553	1 789	1 922	1 922	1 922	1 922	2 035	2 147
General vehicles										
Specialised vehicles	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Plant & equipment		24	798	881	987	987	987	987	1 045	1 103
Computers - hardware/equipment		253	333	379	412	412	412	412	436	460
Furniture and other office equipment		45	422	529	523	523	523	523	554	584
Abattoirs										
Markets										
Civic Land and Buildings										
Other Buildings										
Other Land										
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)										
Other		4								
Agricultural assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class										
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class										
Intangibles		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computers - software & programming										
Other *(list sub-class)*										

Total Depreciation	1	66 209	156 906	63 462	46 000	64 487	64 487	64 487	68 292	72 048
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse										
Fire										
Conservancy										
Ambulances										

References

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.
2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks
3. For example - technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes
4. Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item
5. Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure
6. Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class
7. Busses used to provide a service to the community
8. Not municipal contributions to the 'top structure' being built using the housing subsidies
9. Statues, art collections, medals etc.
10. Ambulances, fire engines, refuse vehicles - but not vehicles that would normally be classified as 'Plant and equipment'

	Check	132 742	313 813	(2 438)	92 000	(1 480)	(1 480)	(5 602)	(5 932)	(6 258)

KZN266 Ulundi - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
R thousand		Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							
GOVERNMENT & ADMINISTRATION		–	–	–				
COMMUNITY & PUBLIC SAFETY		–	–	–				
ECONOMIC & ENVIRONMENT SERVICES		29 610	30 216	31 432				
TRADING SERVICES		5 000	10 000	10 000				
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]		–	–	–				
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		–	–	–				
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–				
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–				
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure		**34 610**	**40 216**	**41 432**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Future operational costs by vote	2							
GOVERNMENT & ADMINISTRATION								
COMMUNITY & PUBLIC SAFETY		29 610	30 216	31 432				
ECONOMIC & ENVIRONMENT SERVICES								
TRADING SERVICES		5 000	10 000	10 000				
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]								
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]								
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]								
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]								
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]								
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]								
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]								
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]								
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]								
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]								
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs		34 610	40 216	41 432	–	–	–	–
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
List other revenues sources if applicable								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Financial Implications		**69 220**	**80 432**	**82 864**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))

2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))

3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

KZN266 Ulundi - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project Information	
R thousand	4			2	6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2012/13	Current Year 2013/14 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Ward location	New or renewal
Parent municipality:																
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote																
Ulundi municipality (KZN 266)		**Mahlabathini Town Access road**			Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		6 191	6 191						
Ulundi municipality (KZN 266)		Mahlabathini White City roads			Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		6 229	6 191	–					
Ulundi municipality (KZN 266)		B-South roads			Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			9 635	–	–				
Ulundi municipality (KZN 266)		Nquiwane sportsfield			Yes	*Community*	*Sportsfields & stadia*			4 745	–					
Ulundi municipality (KZN 266)		INEP			Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Reticulation*		8 000	8 000	–	5 000	10 000	10 000		
Ulundi municipality (KZN 266)		Babanango community hall			Yes	*Community*	*Community halls*		5 081		5 081					
Ulundi municipality (KZN 266)		Mbangayiya roads			Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*				5 726					
Ulundi municipality (KZN 266)		Unit C roads			Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		17 632		13 865	–				
Ulundi municipality (KZN 266)		B-South & unit A halls			Yes	*Community*	*Community halls*		900		900					
Ulundi municipality (KZN 266)		Multi-purpose hall renovation			Yes	*Community*	*Community halls*		1 810		1 810					
Ulundi municipality (KZN 266)		Babanango community hall			Yes	*Community*	*Community halls*		5 081		5 081					
Ulundi municipality (KZN 266)		Unit D roads rehabilitation			Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		10 500			10 500				
Ulundi municipality (KZN 266)		Zondela roads			Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		6 546			6 546				
Ulundi municipality (KZN 266)		Mpungamhlophe sportfield			Yes	*Community*	*Sportsfields & stadia*		5 724			5 724				
Ulundi municipality (KZN 266)		Ceza sportsfield			Yes	*Community*	*Sportsfields & stadia*		6 230			6 230				
Parent Capital expenditure	1											34 000	10 000	10 000		
Entities:																
List all capital projects grouped by Entity																
Entity A																
Water project A																
Entity B																
Electricity project B																
Entity Capital expenditure										–	–	–	–	–		
Total Capital expenditure										34 762	32 463	34 000	10 000	10 000		

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure

2. As per Table SA6

3. As per Table SA34

4. Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by programme by Vote

KZN266 Ulundi - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand	Ref. 1,2	Project name	Project number	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 4	Previous target year to complete Year	Current Year 2013/14 Original Budget	Current Year 2013/14 Full Year Forecast	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Parent municipality: *List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote*				*Examples*	*Examples*							
Entities: *List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity* *Entity Name* *Project name*												

References
1. List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF
2. Refer MFMA s30
3. As per Table SA34

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The application of sound financial management principles for the compilation of the municipality's financial plan is essential and critical to ensure that the municipality remains financially viable and that municipal services are provided sustainably, economically and equitably to all communities.

The municipality's business and service delivery priorities were received as part of this year's planning and budget process. Where appropriate, funds were transferred from low to high priority programmes so as to maintain sound financial stewardship. A critical review was also undertaken of expenditures on noncore and 'nice to have' items. The municipality has embarked on implementing a range of revenue collection strategies to optimize the collection of debt owed by consumers.

The budget/IDP process occurred according to the budget timetable approved by Council in August 2013. This ensured compliance with the MFMA and subsequent circulars in the preparation and approval of the multi-year budget/IDP. The Budget and Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) was also prepared taking cognizance of the contents of the Municipal Finance Management Act No 56 of 2003, Circular No. 70 and 72 and the MFMA Budget Formats Guide received from National Treasury (Version 2.6).

The main challenges experienced during the compilation of the 2014/2015 Draft Budget and MTREF can be summarized as follows:

- The ongoing difficulties in the national and local economy;
- Aging roads and electricity infrastructure;
- The need to reprioritize projects and expenditure within the existing resource given the cash flow realities and declining cash position of the municipality;
- The increased cost of bulk electricity (due to tariff increases from Eskom), which is placing upward pressure on service tariffs to residents. Continuous high tariff increases are not sustainable – as there will be a point where services will no longer be affordable;
- Wage increases for municipal staff that continues to exceed consumer inflation, as well as the need to fill critical vacancies.

The following budget principles and guidelines directly informed the compilation of the 2014/2015 Draft Budget and MTREF:

- The 2013/2014 Adjustments Budget priorities and targets, as well as the base line allocations contained in that Adjustments Budget were adopted as the upper limits for the new baselines for the 2014/2015 draft budget;
- Tariff and property rate increases should be affordable and should generally not exceed inflation as measured by the CPI, except where there are price increases in the inputs of services that are beyond the control of the municipality, for instance the cost of bulk electricity. In addition, tariffs need to address infrastructure backlogs;
- There will be no budget allocated to national and provincial funded projects unless the necessary grants to the municipality are reflected in the national and provincial budget and have been gazetted as required by the annual Division of Revenue Act;

In view of the aforementioned, the following table is a consolidated overview of the proposed 2014/2015 Budget and Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework:

	2014/2015	**2015/2016**	**2016/2017**
REVENUE	R 281 036 032	R 296 211 978	R 312 307 425
EXPENDITURE	R 349 181 000	R 369 782 000	R 390 120 000
SURPLUS(DEFICIT)	(R 61 145 000)	(R 73 450 000)	(R 79 485 000)

5. OVERVIEW OF ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS

5.1 Process to prepare the budget

The budget and IDP process occurred according to the budget timetable approved by Council in August 2013.

TIME SCHEDULE OF KEY DEADLINES Mayor to Table in Council 10 Months Prior to Start of Budget Year		
Month	**Ulundi Local Municipality –KZN 266**	**Budget Year __2014/2015**
	Mayor and Council / Entity Board	**Administration - Municipality and Entity**
July	Mayor begins planning for next three-year budget in accordance with co-ordination role of budget process **MFMA s 53** Planning includes review of the previous years budget process and completion of the Budget Evaluation Checklist	Accounting officers and senior officials of municipality and entities begin planning for next three-year budget **MFMA s 68, 77** Accounting officers and senior officials of municipality and entities review options and contracts for service delivery **MSA s 76-81**
28 August 2013	Mayor tables in Council the schedule of key deadlines setting the time table for: preparing, tabling and approving the budget; reviewing the IDP as per s 34 of MSA) and budget related policies and consultation processes at least 10 months before the start of the budget year. **MFMA s 21,22, 23;** **MSA s 34, Ch 4 as amended** Mayor establishes committees and consultation forums for the budget process	Accounting Officer to assist Mayor to prepare the schedule of key deadlines and align the IDP and Budget process
August / 30September2013 /21 October 2013	Council through the IDP review process determines strategic objectives for service delivery and development for next three-year budgets including review of provincial and national government sector and strategic plans Entity board of directors must approve and submit proposed budget and plans for next three-year budgets to parent municipality	Budget offices of municipality and entities determine revenue projections and proposed rate and service charges and drafts initial allocations to functions and departments for the next financial year after taking into account strategic objectives Engages with Provincial and National sector departments on sector specific programmes for alignment with municipalities plans (schools, libraries, clinics, water, electricity, roads, etc)
12November2013 / 03December 2013	Council finalises tariff (rates and service charges) policies for next financial year **MSA s 74, 75** Mayor tables municipality budget, budgets of entities, resolutions, plans, and proposed revisions to IDP	Accounting officer submits draft budget and plans for next financial year to the Mayor for tabling Accounting officer publishes tabled budget, plans, and proposed revisions to IDP, invites local community comment and submits to NT, PT and others Accounting officer to notify relevant municipalities of projected allocations for next three budget years
October / November	Entity board of directors considers recommendations of parent municipality and submit revised budget	Accounting officer reviews and drafts initial changes to IDP **MSA s 34**
January **06 February 2014**	Consultation with national and provincial treasuries and finalise sector plans for water, sanitation, electricity etc	Accounting officer reviews proposed national and provincial allocations to municipality for incorporation into the final budget. Accounting officer incorporates the recent mid-year review and any corrective measures proposed as part of the oversight report for the previous years audited financial statements and annual report
29 March 2014		Accounting officer incorporates any changes in prices for bulk resources as communicated by 15 March **MFMA s 42**
09 April 2014		Accounting officer assists the Mayor in revising budget documentation in accordance with consultative processes and taking into account the results from the third quarterly review of the current year
30 May 2014	Public hearings on the budget, and council debate. Council consider views of the local community, NT, PT, other provincial and national organs of state and municipalities. Mayor to be provided with an opportunity to respond to submissions during consultation and table amendments for council consideration. Council to consider approval of budget and plans at least 30 days before start of budget year. **MFMA s 23, 24; MSA Ch 4 as amended**	Accounting officer assists the Mayor in preparing the final budget documentation for consideration for approval at least 30 days before the start of the budget year taking into account consultative processes and any other new information of a material nature

	Entity board of directors to approve the budget of the entity not later than 30 days before the start of the financial year, taking into account any hearings or recommendations of the council of the parent municipality **MFMA s 87**	
June **27 June 2014**	Council must approve annual budget by resolution, setting taxes and tariffs, approving changes to IDP and budget related policies, approving measurable performance objectives for revenue by source and expenditure by vote before start of budget year **MFMA s 16, 24, 26, 53** Mayor must approve SDBIP within 28 days after approval of the budget and ensure that annual performance contracts are concluded in accordance with s 57(2) of the MSA. Mayor to ensure that the annual performance agreements are linked to the measurable performance objectives approved with the budget and SDBIP. The mayor submits the approved SDBIP and performance agreements to council, MEC for local government and makes public within 14 days after approval. **MFMA s 53; MSA s 38-45, 57(2)** Council must finalise a system of delegations. **MFMA s 59, 79, 82; MSA s 59-65**	Accounting officer submits to the mayor no later than 14 days after approval of the budget a draft of the SDBIP and annual performance agreements required by s 57(1)(b) of the MSA. **MFMA s 69; MSA s 57** Accounting officers of municipality and entities publishes adopted budget and plans **MFMA s 75, 87**

UMASIPALA WASOLUNDI

" The City of Heritage "

ULUNDI MUNICIPALITY

Public notice for 2014/2015

Draft budget for 2014/2015 financial year:

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 18 of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000, read together with Section 22 of the Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003, that the Ulundi Municipality has finalised the Draft Capital and Operating Budget commencing in the 2014/2015 financial year.

The documents can be viewed from the following venues:

Venue	Time
Municipal offices	08:00 – 16:00
Customer care	08:00 – 16:00
Library	08:00 – 16:00
Municipal Webiste	08:00 – 16:00
Ward councillors	08:00 – 16:00

ISAZISO SOMPHAKATHI

Umphakathi uyamenywa ukuba ubeke imibono yawo kusomqulu woHlahlozimali ngokulawula kwesigaba 18 soMthetho oLawulwa ngeNqubo yoHulumeni Base khaya no 32 ka 2000 nesigaba 22 Somthetho olawula ukuphathwa kweZimali zikaMasipala unombolo 56 ka 2003.

Ongathanda ukwenza iziphakamiso angabheka usomqulu obekwe kulezi zindawo ezilandelayo:

Indawo	Isikhathi
Emahhovisi oMkhandlu	08:00 – 16:00
Customer care	08:00 – 16:00
Umtapo wolwazi	08:00 – 16:00
Ikhansela leWadi	08:00 – 16:00
Nakwi Website yoMkhandlu	08:00 – 16:00

Princess S A Buthelezi

MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Notice date: 01 April 2014

ULUNDI MUNICIPALITY SCHEDULE OF TARIFFS AND CHARGES FOR 2014/2015 FINANCIAL YEAR

DESCRIPTION	CURRENT TARIFF	% INCREASE 01/07/2013	% INCREASE 01/07/2014	NEW TARIFFS 2014/2015
Community Hall where entrance is free	R478.53 & R96.30/hour	5.60%	6.20%	R508.20 & R102.27/hour
Where entrance fee is charged	R635.50 & R159.21	5.60%	6.20%	R674.90 & R169.08
Community Hall for memorial service	R159.21 (R319 Refundable)	5.60%	6.20%	R169.08 (R338.78 Refundable)
Sports stadium	R 319 refundable and R 33.76 per daytime game	5.60%	6.20%	R 338.78 refundable and R 35.85 per daytime game
Sports stadium	R 319 refundable and R 66.49 per night game	5.60%	6.20%	R 338.78 refundable and R 70.61 per night game
Tournaments	R 319 refundable and R 225.43 per day	5.60%	6.20%	R 338.78 refundable and R 239.41 per day
Examnations	R478.53 & R96.30/hour	5.60%	6.20%	R508.20 & R102.27/hour
Library photocopies	R0.82 / R1.53	5.60%	0.00%	R0.82 / R1.53
Library fax	R 3.43 (National) / R 4.98(International) per page	5.60%	0.00%	R 3.43 (National) / R 4.98(International) per page
Library activity room	R 40.60 per hour	5.60%	0.00%	R 40.60 per hour
Supply Chain Management Database Form	0			R 50
Cemetary - 12 years and older	R 631.82	5.60%	6.20%	R 670.99
Cemetary - under 12 years	R 379.08	5.60%	6.20%	R 402.58
Approval of tombstone	R 91.58	5.60%	6.20%	R 97.26
Pre-paid meter installation	R 877.25 / R 2153.27	5.60%	6.20%	R 926.38 / R 2273.85
Reconnection fee (RES)	R 50			R 50
Disconection fee (RES)	R 250			R 250
Reconnection fee (BUS)	R 100			R 100
Disconection fee (BUS)	R 500			R 500
Temporary connection	R 887.41	5.60%	6.20%	R 887.41
Taxi permit fees	R 223.87 per taxi annually	5.60%	6.20%	R 237.75 per taxi annually
Bus permit fee	R 391.78 per bus annually	5.60%	6.20%	R 416.07 per bus annually
Formal Business - Market stall fee	R 559.68 per month	5.60%	6.20%	R 594.38 per month
Informal Business - Market stall fee	R 559.68 per month	5.60%	6.20%	R 594.38 per month
BUILDING PLANS				
Sidewalk deposit	R 564.73	5.60%	6.20%	R 599.74
Application fee	11.99 pm²	5.60%	6.20%	12.73 pm²
Additions / Alterations	R 12.82 pm²	5.60%	6.20%	R 13.61 pm²
ALL OTHER BUILDING WORK				
0 - 500m	R 717.79 / R 12.82pm²	5.60%	6.20%	R 762.29/ R 13.61 pm²
500m - 2000m	R 2392.52 / R 13.54pm²	5.60%	6.20%	R 2540.86 / R 14.38 pm²
2000m - 5000m	R 3987.47/ R 13.60pm²	5.60%	6.20%	R 4234.69/ R 14.44 pm²
Above 5000m	R 6379.98 / 15.16 pm²	5.60%	6.20%	R 6775.54 / R16.10 pm²
Fences	R 127.17/ R 239.23 pm²	5.60%	6.20%	R 135.05 / R 254.06 pm²

DESCRIPTION	CURRENT TARIFF	% INCREASE 01/07/2013	% INCREASE 01/07/2014	NEW TARIFFS 2014/2015
ELECTRICITY SUPPLIED THROUGH				
A CONVENTIONAL METER				
Domestic electricity consumption	95.26c/kWh	7.00%	7.39%	102.30c/kWh
Domestic electricity basic charge	193.84/ month	7.00%	7.39%	208.15 / month
Commercial basic charge <40KVA	693.52 / month	7.00%	7.39%	744.77 / month
Commercial basic charge >40KVA	988.24 / month	7.00%	7.39%	1061.27/ month
Commercial demand charge >40KVA	142.56 /KVA	7.00%	7.39%	153.10 /KVA
Commercial electricity consumption <40KVA	100.10 c/kWh	7.00%	7.39%	107.50 c/kWh
Commercial electricity consumption >40KVA	52.14 c/kWh	7.00%	7.39%	55.99 c/kWh
Unmetered domestic electricity supply				
PREPAID ELECTRICITY				
All domestic customers	135.17c/ kWh	7.00%	7.39%	145.16c/ kWh
Indigent customers	85.94 c/ kWh	7.00%	7.39%	92.29 c/ kWh
All commercial customers	130.40 c/kWh	7.00%	7.39%	140.04 c/kWh
RENTAL FOR MUNICIPAL HOUSES	R 562.22	5.60%	6.20%	R 597.08
REFUSE				
Domestic refuse removal	R 57.62	5.60%	6.20%	R 61.19
Commercial - Mahlabathini	R 86.93	5.60%	6.20%	R 92.32
Refuse removal - commercial	R 356.22	5.60%	6.20%	R 378.31
Refuse removal - commercial bulk	R 2 968.54	5.60%	6.20%	R 3 152.59
RATES RANDAGES				
Rates Clearance Certificates	R200			R 220
Public Service Infrastructure (PSI)		MPRA	MPRA	
Residential (RES)	Impermissable R15000.00, Rebate R45000.00,	MPRA	MPRA	
	and Tariff R0.01198			
	0.01198	5.60%	6.20%	0.01272
Vacant Land (BUS+RES)	0.02395	5.60%	6.20%	0.02543
State Owned Properties (SOP)	0.02395	5.60%	6.20%	0.02543
Business (BUS)	0.02395	5.60%	6.20%	0.02543
State Owned Properties (SOP)	0.02395	5.60%	6.20%	0.02543
SpecialisedNon Market Properties (SPL)	0.01198	5.60%	6.20%	0.01272
Agricultural Properties (AG)	0.00300	5.60%	6.20%	0.00319
LEARNERS LICENCE TESTING CENTRE				
Learners License Application	R 150.00	5.60%	0.00%	R 150.00
Learners License Issued	R 60.00	5.60%	0.00%	R 60.00
Duplicate Learners License	R 80.00	5.60%	0.00%	R 80.00
Driving License Issued and Renewals	R 250.00	5.60%	0.00%	R 250.00
Pr DP Application	R 150.00	5.60%	0.00%	R 150.00
Temporal Drivers License	R 90.00	5.60%	0.00%	R 90.00
Drivers License Application CODE C1, EC	R 300.00	5.60%	0.00%	R 300.00
PRDP Fingerprint	R 70.00	5.60%	0.00%	R 70.00
Drivers License Application CODE B and EB	R 250.00	5.60%	0.00%	R 250.00

NB: ELECTRICITY TARIFFS SUBJECT TO NERSA APPROVAL AND FURTHER INCREASE DUE TO ADDITIONAL INCREASE TO BE GRANTED TO ESKOM

The Budget and MTREF was also prepared taking cognizance of the contents of the LG: MFMA, Act No. 56 of 2003, Circular No.72 and the MFMA Budget Formats Guide received from National Treasury.

5.2 Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan

Section 1 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (No.56 of 2003) defines the SDBIP as:

" a detailed plan approved by the mayor of a municipality in terms of section 53 (1)(c)(ii) for implementing the municipality's delivery of services and the execution of its annual budget and which must include (as part of the top-layer) the following:

(a) projections for each month of-
(i) revenue to be collected, by source; and
(ii) operational and capital expenditure, by vote;
(b) service delivery targets and performance indicators for each quarter".

The municipal manager is responsible for the preparation of the SDBIP, which must be legally submitted to the mayor for approval once the budget has been approved by the council (around end-May or early-June). However, the municipal manager should start the process to prepare the top-layer of the SDBIP no later than the tabling of the budget (around March or earlier) and preferably submit a draft SDBIP to the mayor by 1 May (for initial approval). Once the budget is approved by the Council, the municipal manager should merely revise the approved draft SDBIP, and submit for final approval within 14 days after the approval of the budget.

The mayor should therefore approve the final SDBIP and performance agreements simultaneously, and then make the SDBIP and performance agreement of the municipal manager public within 14 days, preferably before 1 July. Note that it is only the top layer (of high-level) detail of the SDBIP that is required to be made public. It is the output and goals made public in the SDBIP that will be used to measure performance on a quarterly basis during the financial year. Note that such in-year monitoring is meant to be a light form of monitoring. The council should reserve its oversight role over performance at the end of the financial year, when the mayor tables the annual report of the municipality.

The in-year monitoring is designed to pick up major problems only, and aimed at ensuring that the mayor and municipal manager are taking corrective steps when any unanticipated problems arise. The SDBIP serves a critical role to focus both the administration and council on outputs by providing clarity of service delivery expectations, expenditure and revenue requirements, service delivery targets and performance indicators.

The SDBIP provides the vital link between the mayor, council (executive) and the administration, and facilitates the process for holding management accountable for its performance. The SDBIP is a management, implementation and monitoring tool that will assist the mayor, councillors, municipal manager, senior managers and community. A properly formulated SDBIP will ensure that appropriate information is circulated internally and externally for purposes of monitoring the execution of the budget, performance of senior management and achievement of the strategic objectives set by council. It enables the municipal manager to monitor the performance of senior managers, the mayor to monitor the performance of the municipal manager, and for the community to monitor the performance of the municipality.

The SDBIP should therefore determine (and be consistent with) the performance agreements between the mayor and the municipal manager and the municipal manager and senior managers determined at the start of every financial year and approved by the mayor. It must also be consistent with outsourced service delivery agreements such as municipal entities, public-private partnerships, service contracts and the like.

6. OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH INTERGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

Below is a table showing strategic plan to be included in the draft IDP:

STRATEGIC PLAN (LINKAGE TO THE MUNICIPALITY'S 3-YEAR CAPITAL AND OPERATIONAL BUDGET)

KPA 1 :MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

GOAL	STRATEGY	OBJECTIVES	2014/2015	2015/2016	2016/2017	DEPARTMENT
INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT	To finalise job evaluation	Adopt organisational restructuring	R 700 000.00	R 744 800.00	R 792 467.00	CORPORATE SERVICES
MUNICIPAL TRASFORMATION	Appeals, new positions and provincial grading applications	Implement phase approach- **Placement** Contracted staff New positions	 R 1031 000.00 R 13 789 417			

Below is a table showing the approved capital projects for 2014/2015 as well as the allocation for the outer years:

ULUNDI MUNICIPALITY - 2014 / 2015 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BUDGET						
IDP NUMBER				2013 /14	2014/2015	20
	2010/11					
	Municipal Infrastructure Grant					
	Existing Taxi Rank Market Stalls					
	Mbangayiya Roads					
	Babanango Roads Collector					
	Unit A Entrance Road					
				27,381,000	**29,000,000**	
	2011/2012					
	Babanango Collector Road					
	Mbangayiya Roads			5,725,557.69		
	Phase 02 of Ulundi Park					
	Existing Taxi Rank Market Stalls					
	Mahlabathini White City roads					
	Mahlabathini town access roads					
	Nqulwane Sports Field					
	Project Management Unit - MIG					
	B-South roads					
01	**Babanango Community Hall**			5,080,567.64		
02	**Unit C Roads**			14,314,531.87	0.00	
03	**Renovations of Unit A and B -South halls**			900,000.00		

04	**Multi-purpose hall renovations**			1,810,342.80	
05	**Unit D roads rehabilitation**				10,500,000.00
06	**Construction of Zondela roads phase 01**				6,546,180.16
07	**Construction of Mpungamhlophe sportsfield**				5,723,779.50
08	**Construction of Ceza sportsfield**				6,230,040.34
	INTERNAL AUDIT OFFICES			80,000.00	
	LICENCING OFFICES				
				500,000.00	
				28,411,000.00	**29,000,000.00**
09	Integrated National Electrification Programme			**8,000,000.00**	**5,000,000.00**
	New Taxi rank - DOT				
OTHER CAPITAL EXPENDITURE TO BE FUNDED INTERNALLY				*0.00*	***610,000.00***
	COMPACTOR				*65,000.00*
	MEASURING WHEEL CAMERA GPS				*20,000.00*
	PREASURE JET				*500,000.00*
	SURFACE CUTTER				*25,000.00*
GRANT FUNDED CAPITAL PROJECTS				**36,491,000.00**	**34,610,000.00**
INTERNAL FUNDING (Cash backed surplus which is not committed)					
TOTAL	**(ALL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE)**			**36,491,000.00**	**34,610,000.00**

These projects have been in our IDP document for years up until now that we have source the funding from Department of Transport as well as the Energy Department.

7. MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS

KZN266 Ulundi - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Vote 1 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function - Eradication of Backlogs										
Reduce roads backlogs		0.0%	2.2%	0.0%	23.0%	23.0%	23.0%	23.0%	23.0%	23.0%
Sub-function - Roads Maintained										
Surfaced roads resurfaced/rehabilitated		10.0%	39.0%	40.0%	36.0%	36.0%	36.0%	36.0%	36.0%	36.0%
Sub-function - Roads for growth										
New roads to be constructed		90.0%	49.8%	60.0%	23.0%	23.0%	23.0%	23.0%	23.0%	23.0%
Function - Stormwater										
Sub-function - Reduction of backlog										
Stormwater drainage to reducebacklogs		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Sub-function - Stormwater for growth										
Stormwater drainage to stimulate growth		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Public Works: Energy and Electricity										
Function - Electricity										
Sub-function - Provide higher levels of electricity										
Houses electrified to eradicate backlogs		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%
Sub-function - New connections										
Completed and Occupied houses electrified to cater for growth		80.0%	0.0%	220.0%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%
Sub-function - Access to alternative energy access										
Areas provided with access to alternativeenergy sources		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function - Provide pulic lighting										
New street lights as per ward		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%

Sub-function - Provide public lighting										
High masts lights per ward		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	24.0%	24.0%	24.0%	24.0%	24.0%	24.0%
Sub-function - Maintain electricity infrastructure										
Electricity repairs and maintanance		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	82.0%	82.0%	82.0%	82.0%	82.0%	82.0%
Vote 3 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))

2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

KZN266 Ulundi - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
Surfaced roads resurfaced/rehabilitated										

Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
Surfaced roads resurfaced/rehabilitated										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))

2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

The above table shows how budget has been spent during financial year 2013/2014.

8. OVERVIEW OF BUDGET – RELATED POLICIES

This section gives a broad overview of the budget policy framework and highlights the amended policies to be approved by Council Resolution.

The following draft policies were reviewed during 2013/2014 financial year and will tabled with the final budget for 2014/2015.

1 Assets policy

2 Banking policy

1. Credit control policy

2. Petty cash policy

3. Supply chain management policy

4. S & T policy

5. Budget management policy

6. Indigent policy

9. OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

9.1 In January 2010, Cabinet adopted 12 outcomes within which to frame public service delivery priorities and targets. Cabinet ministers have signed performance agreements linked to these outcomes. More detailed delivery agreements have since been developed to extend targets and responsibilities to national and provincial departments, agencies and municipalities. The municipality is expected to take the 12 outcomes into consideration when reviewing the IDP and developing the annual Budget for the 2014/2015 MTREF.

Hereunder follows the 12 outcomes, together with examples of areas where the municipality have a role to play in either contributing directly to the realization of the outcomes or facilitating the work of national and provincial departments in realizing them.

9. Outcomes of Government-role of Local Government

No Description Role of Local Government

9.1 **Improve the quality of basic education • Facilitate the building of new schools by:**

- Participating in needs assessments
- Identifying appropriate land
- Facilitating zoning and planning processes
- Facilitate the eradication of municipal service backlogs in schools by extending appropriate bulk infrastructure and installing connections

9.2 **Improve health and life expectancy • Many municipalities perform health functions on behalf of provinces:**

- Strengthen effectiveness of health services by specifically enhancing TB treatments and expanding HIV and AIDS prevention and treatments.
- Municipalities must continue to improve Community Health Service infrastructure by providing clean water, sanitation and waste removal services.

9.3 **All people in South Africa protected and feel safe:**

- Facilitate the development of safer communities through better planning and enforcement of municipal by laws.
- Direct the traffic control function towards policing high risk violations-rather than revenue collection
- Metro police services should contribute by:
- Increasing police personnel
- Improving collaboration with SAPS
- Ensuring rapid response to reported crimes

9.4 **Decent employment through inclusive economic growth:**

- Create an enabling environment for investment by streamlining planning application processes.
- Ensure proper maintenance and rehabilitation of essential services infrastructure.
- Ensure proper implementation of the EPWP at municipal level
- Design service delivery processes to be labour intensive
- Improve procurement systems to eliminate corruption and ensure value for money
- Utilize community structures to provide services

9.5 **A skilled and capable workforce to support inclusive growth:**

- Develop and extend intern and work experience programmes in municipalities.
- Link municipal procurement to skills development initiatives

9.6 **An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network:**

- Ring-fence water, electricity and sanitation functions so as to facilitate cost-reflecting pricing of these services

- Ensure urban spatial plans provide for commuter rail corridors, as well as other modes of public transport
- Maintain and expand water purification works and waste water treatment works in line with growing demand
- Cities to prepare to receive the devolved public transport function
- Improve maintenance of municipal road networks.

9.7 **Vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities and food security:**

- Facilitate the development of local markets for agricultural produce
- Improve transport links with urban centres so as to ensure better economic integration
- Promote home production to enhance food security
- Ensure effective spending of grants for funding extension of access to basic services.

9.8 **Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life:**

- Cities must prepare to be accredited for the housing function.
- Develop spatial plans to ensure new housing developments are in line with national policy on integrated human settlements
- Participate in the identification of suitable land for social housing.
- Ensure capital budgets are appropriately prioritized to maintain existing services and extend services.

9.9 **A response and, accountable, effective and efficient local government system:**

- Adopt IDP planning processes appropriate to the capacity and sophistication of the municipality
- Implement the community work programme
- Ensure ward committees are representative and fully involved in community consultation processes around the IDP, budget and other strategic service delivery issues.
- Improve municipal financial and administrative capacity by implementing competency norms and standards and acting against incompetence and corruption.

9.10 **Protection and enhancement of environmental assets and natural resources:**

- Develop and implement water management plans to reduce water losses.
- Ensure effective maintenance and rehabilitation of infrastructure
- Run water and electricity saving awareness campaigns
- Ensure proper management of municipal commonage and urban open spaces
- Ensure development does not take place on wetlands.

9.11 **A better South Africa, a better and safer Africa and world**

- Role of Local Government is fairly limited in this area. Must concentrate on:
- Ensuring basic infrastructure is in place and properly maintained.
- Creating an enabling environment for investment.

9.12 **A development-orientated public service and inclusive citizenship**

- Continue to develop performance monitoring and management systems.
- Comply with legal financial reporting requirements
- Review municipal expenditures to eliminate wastage
- Ensure councils behave in ways to restore community trust in Local Government.

a. The following budget assumptions have a major influence on the annual budget:

- It will take some time for the economic upturn to flow through to increased municipal revenues and better cash flows.
- The revenue stream of the Council will stay under pressure for the next three to four quarters in 2014.
- The increased high cost to move waste from the refuse transfer stations, to the regional refuse site.

- The excessive increases in the tariffs of bulk electricity purchases in the next three budget years, are putting pressure on the Council's draft operating expenditure budget.
- The increases in property rates and other tariffs are likely to be counter-productive, resulting in higher levels of non-payment and increased bad debts.

10. Overview of Budget funding

10.1 Medium term outlook: operating revenue

The following table is a breakdown of the operating revenue and operating expenditure 2014/2015:

REVENUE		EXPENDITURE	
EQUITABLE SHARE	R 101 284 000.00	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS & COUNCILLOR ALLOWANCES	R 93 314 000.00
FMG	R 1 700 000.00	BULK PURCHASES	R 58 472 000.00
MSIG	R 934 000.00	CONTRACRED SERVICES	R 70 608 000.00
EPWP	R1 031 000.00	REPAIRS & MAINTAINANCE	R 10 116 000.00
TOURISM	R 50 000.00		
PROVINCIALISATION OF LIBRARIES	R735 000.00	GENERAL EXPENSES	R 82 061 000
COMMUNITY LIBRARY	R 146 000.00		
SERVICE CHARGES	R 126 862 459		
OTHER REVENUE	R 14 617 573.00		
TOTAL	**R 246 426 000**	**TOTAL**	**R 314 571 000**

Our budget is mainly funded by government grants which amounts to R104 946 000 & own revenue from service charges of R141 480 000 resulting to a total budget of R246 426 000.This table exclude the capital expenditure of R 29 000 000 from MIG and R 5 000 000 from DME and R 610 000 to be funded internally.

Tariff setting plays a major role in ensuring desired levels of revenue. Getting tariffs right assists in the compilation of a credible and funded budget. The municipality derives most of its operational revenue from the provision of goods and services such as electricity, and solid waste removal. Property rates, operating and capital grants from organs of state and other minor charges such as building plan fees, licenses and permits etc.

The revenue strategy is a function of key components such as:

- Growth in the municipality and economic development;
- Revenue management and enhancement;
- Achievement of a **90** per cent annual collection rate for consumer revenue;
- National Treasury guidelines;
- Electricity tariff increases within the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) approval;
- Achievement of full cost recovery of specific user charges;
- Determining tariff escalation rate by establishing/calculating revenue requirement;
- The Property Rates Policy in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act,2004 (Act 6 of 2004)(MPRA), and
- The ability to extend new services and obtain cost recovery levels.
- The above principles guide the annual increase in the tariffs charged to the consumers and the ratepayers aligned to theeconomic forecasts.

The proposed tariff increases for the 2014/2015 MTREF on the different revenue categories are:

- Electricity charges subject to NERSA final approval
- 6.2% on all other service charges

KZN266 Ulundi Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Funding measures	-	-										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	498	1,047	1,672	167,065	(168,653)	(168,653)	(168,653)	(74,933)	(162,653)	(255,198)
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	(239,937)	(227,178)	(188,483)	36,198	(681,824)	(681,868)	(681,868)	(708,016)	(753,356)	(794,791)
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	0.0	0.1	0.1	10.0	(8.8)	(8.6)	(8.6)	(3.8)	(7.8)	(11.6)
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	95,887	105,385	(49,330)	43,763	(62,576)	(75,424)	(75,424)	(64,399)	(64,635)	(70,185)
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(4.6%)	5.9%	9.9%	31.1%	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(8.0%)	(0.1%)	(0.5%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	201.8%	234.5%	80.1%	70.9%	45.0%	45.0%	45.0%	61.3%	57.9%	57.9%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	0.0%	90.3%	25.5%	0.0%	5.4%	5.4%	5.4%	5.8%	5.8%	5.8%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	68.6%	67.8%	50.0%	50.5%	50.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	97.6%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	(1.4%)	(2.6%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								364.4%	435.3%	435.2%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	(87.7%)	72.4%	159.4%	132.8%	0.0%	0.0%	6.2%	5.9%	5.5%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	1.2%	0.2%	0.7%	3.2%	2.0%	2.0%	2.2%	2.1%	2.1%	2.1%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	16.1%	10.0%	31.5%	24.1%	24.1%	48.1%	0.0%	30.3%	59.0%	67.2%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2

2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances

3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments

4. Indicative of funded operational requirements

5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue

7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision

8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing

9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing

10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget

11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection

14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

Supporting indicators	-	-	-	-								
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a			1.4%	11.9%	15.9%	37.1%	0.0%	0.0%	(2.0%)	5.9%	5.5%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a			(1.6%)	(4.2%)	(18.8%)	96.2%	0.0%	0.0%	5.6%	5.9%	5.5%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a			(1.3%)	36.0%	39.4%	17.1%	0.0%	0.0%	(8.4%)	5.9%	5.5%
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a		3.4%	(1.8%)	1.7%	13.7%	0.0%	0.0%	20.8%	5.9%	5.5%
% incr in Service charges - other	18(1)a		282.4%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a	67,262	68,491	76,589	88,393	120,902	120,902	120,902	118,682	125,685	132,597
Service charges		66,876	67,799	75,848	87,923	120,514	120,514	120,514	118,082	125,049	131,927
Property rates		29,255	28,795	27,593	22,400	43,951	43,951	43,951	46,414	49,152	51,856
Service charges - electricity revenue		32,517	32,110	43,661	60,851	71,253	71,253	71,253	65,253	69,103	72,903
Service charges - water revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse removal		4,525	4,680	4,595	4,672	5,310	5,310	5,310	6,416	6,794	7,168
Service charges - other		579	2,214	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment		386	692	741	470	388	388	388	600	635	670
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding		27,010	20,913	25,701	35,381	35,381	–	–	610	–	–
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a	149,141	177,297	81,044	68,252	57,275	57,275	57,275	80,537	80,537	84,966
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a	73,888	75,594	101,191	96,233	127,276	127,412	127,412	131,366	139,117	146,768
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)		(63,671)	(63,494)	6,461	24,516	77,479	77,479	77,479	58,720	5,818	5,744
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a	84,811	92,102	121,830	126,954	125,465	125,465	125,465	140,640	152,502	158,893
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)	54,020	41,826	51,402	70,762	70,762	35,381	35,381	34,610	40,216	41,432
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)	8,697	4,165	16,207	17,025	17,025	17,025		10,500	23,716	27,858
Supporting benchmarks											
Growth guideline maximum		6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline		4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY									2,634	2,789	2,943
DoRA capital grants total MFY									34,000	30,216	31,432
Provincial operating grants									1,912	2,025	2,136
Provincial capital grants											
District Municipality grants									50		
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants									38,596	35,030	36,511
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)											

DoRA operating			
EQUITABLE SHARE	101,284		95
FMG	1,700		
MSIG	934		
EPWP	1,031		
	104,949	–	–
DoRA capital			
MIG	29,000	30,216	31,432
INEP	5,000	10,000	10,000
	34,000	**40,216**	**41,432**

Trend												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			(63,671)	(63,494)	6,461	77,479	58,720	5,818	5,744	–	–	–
Total Operating Revenue			161,172	169,702	188,650	187,976	217,540	217,676	217,676	237,646	251,667	265,509
Total Operating Expenditure			65,285	64,317	272,681	179,594	315,497	328,481	328,481	336,655	356,518	376,126
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			95,887	105,385	(84,030)	8,382	(97,957)	(110,805)	(110,805)	(99,009)	(104,851)	(110,617)
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)										(74,933)		
Revenue												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				5.3%	11.2%	(0.4%)	15.7%	0.1%	0.0%	9.2%	5.9%	5.5%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				(2.9%)	9.5%	(9.5%)	109.2%	0.0%	0.0%	5.6%	5.9%	5.5%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				(1.3%)	36.0%	39.4%	17.1%	0.0%	0.0%	(8.4%)	5.9%	5.5%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				1.4%	11.9%	15.9%	37.1%	0.0%	0.0%	(2.0%)	5.9%	5.5%
Expenditure												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				(1.5%)	324.0%	(34.1%)	75.7%	4.1%	0.0%	6.7%	5.9%	5.5%
% Increase in Employee Costs				15.6%	17.1%	(5.1%)	10.5%	0.0%	0.0%	10.8%	5.9%	5.5%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				32.5%	9.6%	(6.7%)	22.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(3.4%)	5.9%	5.5%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					200268.7602	199377.3006				5688057		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)					231035.7872	274914.8936				261625.5745		
R&M % of PPE			1.2%	0.2%	0.7%	3.2%	2.0%	2.0%		2.1%	2.1%	2.1%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			3.0%	1.0%	3.0%	10.0%	4.0%	4.0%		3.0%	5.0%	5.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			0.0%	90.3%	25.5%	0.0%	5.4%	5.4%	5.4%	5.8%	5.8%	5.8%
Capital Revenue												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	610	–	–
Borrowing (R'000)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			27,010	20,913	25,701	35,381	35,381	35,381	35,381	34,000	40,216	41,432
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	98.2%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			27,010	20,913	25,701	35,381	35,381	35,381	35,381	34,610	40,216	41,432
Asset Renewal			8,697	4,165	16,207	17,025	17,025	17,025	17,025	10,500	23,716	27,858
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			32.2%	19.9%	63.1%	48.1%	48.1%	48.1%	48.1%	30.3%	59.0%	67.2%
Cash												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			201.8%	234.5%	80.1%	70.9%	45.0%	45.0%	45.0%	61.3%	57.9%	57.9%
Cash Coverage Ratio			0	0	0	0	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)
Borrowing												
Credit Rating (2009/10)										0		
Capital Charges to Operating			0.2%	0.5%	0.0%	0.2%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			(1.4%)	(2.6%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Reserves												
Surplus/(Deficit)			(239,937)	(227,178)	(188,483)	36,198	(681,824)	(681,868)	(681,868)	(708,016)	(753,356)	(794,791)

Free Services												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			0.0%	0.7%	0.6%	0.6%	0.6%	0.6%		0.5%	0.4%	0.5%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			0.0%	9.9%	2.7%	2.8%	1.4%	1.4%		1.4%	1.4%	1.4%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance												
Total Operating Revenue			161,172	169,702	188,650	187,976	217,540	217,676	217,676	237,646	251,667	265,509
Total Operating Expenditure			65,285	64,317	272,681	179,594	315,497	328,481	328,481	336,655	356,518	376,126
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			95,887	105,385	(84,030)	8,382	(97,957)	(110,805)	(110,805)	(99,009)	(104,851)	(110,617)
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			(144,050)	(121,793)	(272,514)	44,580	(779,781)	(792,673)	(792,673)	(807,025)	(858,206)	(905,408)
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)		15	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
MTREF Funded ▯ / Unfunded ▯		15	▯	▯	▯	▯	▯	▯	▯	▯	▯	▯

The municipality has put about 36% of its budget on asset renewal in 2013/2014 compared to other previous years, a 2.1% on repairs and maintenance during 2014/2015 because of the financial crisis that we are currently facing.

11. Expenditure on allocations and grant programmes

The 2014/2015 capital projects are as follows:

PROJECT NAME	AMOUNT
Unit D roads rehabilitation	R10 500 000.00
Zondela roads	R6 546 180
Mpungamhlophe sportsfield	R 5 723 780
Ceza sportsfield	R6 230 040
Electrification of households	R5 000 000.00
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	R34 000 000.00

KZN266 Ulundi - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		57,351	69,274	79,711	89,028	87,539	87,539	104,949	128,724	127,949
Local Government Equitable Share		56,601	68,274	77,912	87,088	85,599	85,599	101,284	127,757	126,931
Municipal Systems Improvement		750	1,000	799	940	940	940	934	967	1,018
EPWP Incentive				1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,031		
Finance Management								1,700		
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		–	–	751	995	995	995	1,031	932	1,201
Sport and Recreation				150	150	150	150	150		
Provincialisation of Libraries								735	779	820
Community Library service				601	845	845	845	146	153	381
District Municipality:		–	–	50	50	50	50	50	–	–
Tourism Grant				50	50	50	50	50		
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										

Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		57,351	69,274	80,512	90,073	88,584	88,584	106,030	129,656	129,150
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		27,010	20,913	42,924	35,381	35,381	35,381	34,000	40,216	41,432
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		24,633	20,522	28,189	27,381	27,381	27,381	29,000	30,216	31,432
Electrification of Househoplds Grant (INEP)		2,377	391	14,735	8,000	8,000	8,000	5,000	10,000	10,000
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tourism Grant										
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	610	–	–
Internal generated funds								610		
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		27,010	20,913	42,924	35,381	35,381	35,381	34,610	40,216	41,432
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		84,361	90,187	123,435	125,454	123,965	123,965	140,640	169,872	170,582

References
1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

12. ALLOCATIONS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY

No allocation will be transferred by the municipality for the 2014/2015 financial year.

13. EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS

KZN266 Ulundi - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
	1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		9,081	10,443	10,859	7,884	7,884	7,884	8,359	8,852	9,339
Pension and UIF Contributions					1,076	1,249	1,249	1,074	1,137	1,200
Medical Aid Contributions									–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance					2,751	2,751	2,751	2,706	2,866	3,024
Cellphone Allowance					804	804	804	797	844	890
Housing Allowances									–	–
Other benefits and allowances					406	406	406	303	321	339
Sub Total - Councillors		9,081	10,443	10,859	12,921	13,094	13,094	13,239	14,020	14,791
% increase	4		15.0%	4.0%	19.0%	1.3%	–	1.1%	5.9%	5.5%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		2,986	3,528	3,816	3,334	3,328	3,328	3,604	3,816	4,026
Pension and UIF Contributions		414	16	107	867	956	956	1,635	1,732	1,827
Medical Aid Contributions									–	–
Overtime									–	–
Performance Bonus		497	321		275	494	494	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	748	896		1,200	1,200	1,200	1,055	1,117	1,178
Cellphone Allowance	3				36	36	36		–	–
Housing Allowances	3								–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3			718	175	183	183		–	–
Payments in lieu of leave									–	–
Long service awards									–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6								–	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		4,645	4,761	4,641	5,887	6,197	6,197	6,293	6,665	7,031
% increase	4		2.5%	(2.5%)	26.9%	5.3%	–	1.6%	5.9%	5.5%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		34,454	36,742	41,408	45,314	40,594	40,594	42,568	45,079	47,559
Pension and UIF Contributions		9,983	12,081	14,825	10,594	11,005	11,005	17,369	18,394	19,406
Medical Aid Contributions						4,126	4,126	970	1,027	1,084
Overtime				1,422	3,016	1,380	1,380	1,466	1,552	1,637

		931	1,146							
Performance Bonus						49	49		–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	3,073	3,927	3,922	32	4,251	4,251	4,100	4,342	4,580
Cellphone Allowance	3					66	66	91	96	101
Housing Allowances	3	129	138	128	154	257	257	119	126	133
Other benefits and allowances	3			6,787		3,619	3,619	6,600	6,989	7,374
Payments in lieu of leave									–	–
Long service awards		2,028	1,732			300	300	500	530	559
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6								–	–
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		50,598	55,766	68,492	59,110	65,647	65,647	73,782	78,135	82,433
% increase	4		10.2%	22.8%	(13.7%)	11.1%	–	12.4%	5.9%	5.5%
Total Parent Municipality		64,324	70,970	83,991	77,918	84,938	84,938	93,314	98,820	104,255
			10.3%	18.3%	(7.2%)	9.0%	–	9.9%	5.9%	5.5%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									

Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Municipal Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		64,324	70,970	83,991	77,918	84,938	84,938	93,314	98,820	104,255
% increase	4		10.3%	18.3%	(7.2%)	9.0%	–	9.9%	5.9%	5.5%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	55,243	60,527	73,133	64,997	71,844	71,844	80,075	84,800	89,464

KZN266 Ulundi - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	**Ref**	**2012/13**			**Current Year 2013/14**			**Budget Year 2014/15**		
Number	**1,2**	**Positions**	**Permanent employees**	**Contract employees**	**Positions**	**Permanent employees**	**Contract employees**	**Positions**	**Permanent employees**	**Contract employees**
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		47		47	47		47	47		47
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	7		7	7		7	7	6	6
Other Managers	7		17			17				
Professionals		*312*	*224*	*88*	*312*	*222*	*88*	*317*	*238*	*87*
Finance		41	39	2	41	38	2	41	34	1
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										

Sanitation										
Refuse		120	57	63	120	57	63	122	75	63
Other		151	128	23	151	127	23	154	129	23
Technicians		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		6	6		7	7		7	7	
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	**372**	**247**	**142**	**373**	**246**	**142**	**378**	**251**	**140**
% increase					0.3%	(0.4%)	–	1.3%	2.0%	(1.4%)
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10									
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10									

Employees related costs take into account guideline of 6.2% on Section 56 & 57 Managers and 6.79% on other employees as per MFMA circular No. 72.

14. MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE AND CASHFLOW

14.1 Hereunder follows a consolidation for revenue by source and expenditure by type:

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS

KZN266 Ulundi - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term F
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15
Cash Receipts By Source													1
Property rates	2,174	2,174	2,174	2,174	2,174	2,174	2,174	2,174	2,174	2,174	2,174	(578)	23,335
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	416
Service charges - electricity revenue	2,885	2,885	2,885	2,885	2,885	2,885	2,885	2,885	2,885	2,885	2,885	7,420	39,152
Service charges - water revenue												–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue												–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	246	246	246	246	246	246	246	246	246	246	246	3,711	6,416
Service charges - other												–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	244	600
Interest earned - external investments	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	85	250
Interest earned - outstanding debtors												–	
Dividends received												–	
Fines	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	3,405
Licences and permits	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	2,547
Agency services												–	
Transfer receipts - operational	8,836	8,836	8,836	8,836	8,836	8,836	8,836	8,836	8,836	8,836	8,836	8,836	106,030
Other revenue	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	317
Cash Receipts by Source	**14,745**	**14,745**	**14,745**	**14,745**	**14,745**	**14,745**	**14,745**	**14,745**	**14,745**	**14,745**	**14,745**	**20,275**	**182,468**
Other Cash Flows by Source													
Transfer receipts - capital	2,833	2,833	2,833	2,833	2,833	2,833	2,833	2,833	2,833	2,833	2,833	3,443	34,610
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets												–	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	370	370	370	370	370	370	370	370	370	370	370	370	4,436
Short term loans												–	
Borrowing long term/refinancing												–	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits												–	
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors												–	
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables												–	

Decrease (increase) in non-current investments												–	
Total Cash Receipts by Source	**17,948**	**17,948**	**17,948**	**17,948**	**17,948**	**17,948**	**17,948**	**17,948**	**17,948**	**17,948**	**17,948**	**24,089**	**221,514**
Cash Payments by Type													
Employee related costs	6,636	6,636	6,636	6,636	6,636	6,636	6,636	6,636	6,636	6,636	6,636	6,636	79,633
Remuneration of councillors	1,025	1,025	1,025	1,025	1,025	1,025	1,025	1,025	1,025	1,025	1,025	1,025	12,296
Finance charges	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	(125)	150
Bulk purchases - Electricity	4,509	4,509	4,509	4,509	4,509	4,509	4,509	4,509	4,509	4,509	4,509	8,871	58,472
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer												–	
Other materials	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	14	85
Contracted services	6,964	6,964	6,964	6,964	6,964	6,964	6,964	6,964	6,964	6,964	6,964	(12,779)	63,827
Transfers and grants - other municipalities												–	
Transfers and grants - other												–	–
Other expenditure	3,044	3,044	3,044	3,044	3,044	3,044	3,044	3,044	3,044	3,044	3,044	16,075	49,562
Cash Payments by Type	**22,210**	**22,210**	**22,210**	**22,210**	**22,210**	**22,210**	**22,210**	**22,210**	**22,210**	**22,210**	**22,210**	**19,718**	**264,025**
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type													
Capital assets												–	
Repayment of borrowing												–	
Other Cash Flows/Payments												–	
Total Cash Payments by Type	**22,210**	**22,210**	**22,210**	**22,210**	**22,210**	**22,210**	**22,210**	**22,210**	**22,210**	**22,210**	**22,210**	**19,718**	**264,025**
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	**(4,262)**	**(4,262)**	**(4,262)**	**(4,262)**	**(4,262)**	**(4,262)**	**(4,262)**	**(4,262)**	**(4,262)**	**(4,262)**	**(4,262)**	**4,371**	**(42,511)**
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	1,672	(2,590)	(6,852)	(11,114)	(15,376)	(19,638)	(23,900)	(28,162)	(32,424)	(36,686)	(40,948)	(45,210)	1,672
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	(2,590)	(6,852)	(11,114)	(15,376)	(19,638)	(23,900)	(28,162)	(32,424)	(36,686)	(40,948)	(45,210)	(40,839)	(40,839)

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

Service charges were projected at a collection rate of 100% for refuse, 50% on rates and 60% on electricity from year to date collections.

15. Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow

KZN266 Ulundi - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Ratepayers and other		149,141	177,297	81,044	68,252	57,275	57,275	57,275	82,186	82,186	86,707
Government - operating	1			87,130	91,573	89,884	89,884	89,884	106,030	112,286	118,461
Government - capital	1			34,700	35,461	35,381	35,381	35,381	34,610	40,216	40,432
Interest		414	114	208	170	180	180	180	250	265	279
Dividends										–	–
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(114,719)	(149,213)	(176,740)	(209)	(318,905)	(318,905)	(318,905)	(265,956)	(280,648)	(296,084)
Finance charges		(38)	(71)	(16)	(300)	(300)	(300)	(300)	(150)	(159)	(168)
Transfers and Grants	1									–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		34,798	28,127	26,326	194,947	(136,485)	(136,485)	(136,485)	(43,030)	(45,854)	(50,372)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		510	1,476						4,436		–
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors										–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables										–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments										–	–
Payments											
Capital assets		(37,049)	(28,359)	(25,701)	(35,731)	(35,381)	(35,381)	(35,381)	(34,610)	(40,216)	(40,432)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(36,539)	(26,883)	(25,701)	(35,731)	(35,381)	(35,381)	(35,381)	(30,174)	(40,216)	(40,432)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		(100)								–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		(384)	(540)							–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		109	117							–	–
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing			(272)							–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(375)	(695)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(2,116)	549	625	159,216	(171,866)	(171,866)	(171,866)	(73,203)	(86,070)	(90,804)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	2,614	498	1,047	1,672	1,672	1,672	1,672	(170,194)	(243,397)	(329,467)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	498	1,047	1,672	160,888	(170,194)	(170,194)	(170,194)	(243,397)	(329,467)	(420,271)

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

KZN266 Ulundi - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15												Med
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budge 201
Revenue By Source	-													
Property rates		3,793	3,793	3,793	3,793	3,793	3,793	3,793	3,793	3,793	3,793	3,793	4,048	4
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	76	
Service charges - electricity revenue		6,271	6,271	6,271	6,271	6,271	6,271	6,271	6,271	6,271	6,271	6,271	3,987	7
Service charges - water revenue													–	
Service charges - sanitation revenue													–	
Service charges - refuse revenue		535	535	535	535	535	535	535	535	535	535	535	534	
Service charges - other													–	
Rental of facilities and equipment		32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	244	
Interest earned - external investments		15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	85	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors													–	
Dividends received													–	
Fines		284	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	
Licences and permits		212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	
Agency services													–	
Transfers recognised - operational		8,836	8,836	8,836	8,836	8,836	8,836	8,836	8,836	8,836	8,836	8,836	8,836	1
Other revenue		229	229	229	229	229	229	229	229	229	229	229	586	
Gains on disposal of PPE													4,436	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**20,282**	**20,282**	**20,282**	**20,282**	**20,282**	**20,282**	**20,282**	**20,282**	**20,282**	**20,282**	**20,282**	**23,329**	2
Expenditure By Type	-													
Employee related costs		6,636	6,636	6,636	6,636	6,636	6,636	6,636	6,636	6,636	6,636	6,636	7,078	
Remuneration of councillors		1,025	1,025	1,025	1,025	1,025	1,025	1,025	1,025	1,025	1,025	1,025	1,967	
Debt impairment		542	542	542	542	542	542	542	542	542	542	542	945	
Depreciation & asset impairment		5,497	5,497	5,497	5,497	5,497	5,497	5,497	5,497	5,497	5,497	5,497	9,619	
Finance charges		25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	(125)	
Bulk purchases		4,509	4,509	4,509	4,509	4,509	4,509	4,509	4,509	4,509	4,509	4,509	8,871	
Other materials		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	14	
Contracted services						6,964	6,964	6,964	6,964	6,964	6,964	6,964		

		6,964	6,964	6,964	6,964								(5,998)	
Transfers and grants													–	
Other expenditure		3,044	3,044	3,044	3,044	3,044	3,044	3,044	3,044	3,044	3,044	3,044	16,075	4
Loss on disposal of PPE													–	
Total Expenditure		**28,249**	**28,249**	**28,249**	**28,249**	**28,249**	**28,249**	**28,249**	**28,249**	**28,249**	**28,249**	**28,249**	**38,445**	3
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(7,967)**	**(7,967)**	**(7,967)**	**(7,967)**	**(7,967)**	**(7,967)**	**(7,967)**	**(7,967)**	**(7,967)**	**(7,967)**	**(7,967)**	**(15,116)**	(102,7
Transfers recognised - capital		2,884	2,884	2,884	2,884	2,884	2,884	2,884	2,884	2,884	2,884	2,884	2,884	3
Contributions recognised - capital													–	
Contributed assets													–	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**(5,083)**	**(5,083)**	**(5,083)**	**(5,083)**	**(5,083)**	**(5,083)**	**(5,083)**	**(5,083)**	**(5,083)**	**(5,083)**	**(5,083)**	**(12,232)**	(68,14
Taxation													–	
Attributable to minorities													–	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													–	
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	(5,083)	(5,083)	(5,083)	(5,083)	(5,083)	(5,083)	(5,083)	(5,083)	(5,083)	(5,083)	(5,083)	(12,232)	(68,14

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

KZN266 Ulundi - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	21,389	20,777	22,757	20,600	43,095	43,095	43,095	45,766	48,466	51,131
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		7,866	8,018	4,835	1,800	856	856	856	904	958	1,010
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	32,517	32,110	43,661	60,851	71,253	71,253	71,253	72,969	77,274	81,525
Service charges - water revenue.	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	4,525	4,680	4,595	4,672	5,310	5,310	5,310	6,416	6,794	7,168
Service charges - other		579	2,214							–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment		386	692	741	470	388	388	388	600	635	670
Interest earned - external investments		414	114	209	170	180	180	180	250	265	279
Interest earned - outstanding debtors										–	–
Dividends received										–	–
Fines		678	1,383	2,209	4,669	2,800	2,800	2,800	3,405	3,606	3,804
Licences and permits		1,638	2,282	2,247	3,000	2,547	2,547	2,547	2,547	2,547	2,687
Agency services										–	–
Transfers recognised - operational		84,811	92,102	87,130	91,573	90,084	90,084	90,084	106,030	112,286	118,461
Other revenue	2	4,310	3,438	20,147	171	1,027	1,163	1,163	3,103	3,286	3,466

Gains on disposal of PPE		2,059	1,892	120					4,436	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		161,172	169,702	188,650	187,976	217,540	217,676	217,676	246,426	256,117	270,203
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	50,598	58,468	68,492	64,997	71,843	71,843	71,843	80,075	84,799	89,463
Remuneration of councillors		9,081	10,443	10,859	12,921	13,094	13,094	13,094	13,239	14,020	14,791
Debt impairment	3		61,851	19,535		6,500	6,500	6,500	6,903	7,310	7,712
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	(66,533)	(156,907)	65,900	(46,000)	65,967	65,967	65,967	70,089	74,224	78,306
Finance charges		107	71	16	300	300	300	300	150	159	168
Bulk purchases	2	33,898	44,916	49,249	45,940	56,036	56,036	56,036	58,472	61,922	65,327
Other materials	8		150		1,000	235	235	235	85	89	94
Contracted services		19,200	20,714	33,712	59,806	69,967	69,967	69,967	70,608	74,773	78,886
Transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	4, 5	18,934	24,611	24,919	40,630	31,555	44,539	44,539	49,562	52,486	55,373
Loss on disposal of PPE										–	–
Total Expenditure		65,285	64,317	272,681	179,594	315,497	328,481	328,481	349,181	369,782	390,120
Surplus/(Deficit)		95,887	105,385	(84,030)	8,382	(97,957)	(110,805)	(110,805)	(102,755)	(113,666)	(119,917)
Transfers recognised - capital				34,700	35,381	35,381	35,381	35,381	34,610	40,216	40,432
Contributions recognised - capital	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributed assets											
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		95,887	105,385	(49,330)	43,763	(62,576)	(75,424)	(75,424)	(68,145)	(73,450)	(79,485)
Taxation											
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		95,887	105,385	(49,330)	43,763	(62,576)	(75,424)	(75,424)	(68,145)	(73,450)	(79,485)
Attributable to minorities											
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		95,887	105,385	(49,330)	43,763	(62,576)	(75,424)	(75,424)	(68,145)	(73,450)	(79,485)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7										
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		95,887	105,385	(49,330)	43,763	(62,576)	(75,424)	(75,424)	(68,145)	(73,450)	(79,485)

The property rates has increased from R 22 757 000 from 2013 financial year to R 45 766 000 in the 2015 financial year as a result of the new valuation roll implemented with effect from 01 July 2013. Refuse removal income has increased by R 6 416 000 from an adjusted budget of R 5 310 000 in the 2014 financial year, this is as a result of the frequency of collection charged to those individuals who have their refuse collected twice or three times a week but pay the same fee as those collected once. Traffic fines have also increased as a result of an agreement with an external service provider to facilitate the collection of outstanding fines. Employees related costs increases from the adjusted budget for 2014 as a result of the salary increase as per circular 72 guideline of 6.79 % on other employees and 6.2 % on the section 56 & 57 managers and also due to new posts that had been budgeted for that were not included in the 2013/2014 financial year.

Service charges electricity revenue shows a decrease from the adjusted budget by 8.4% as a result of excluding the INEP grant in the 2014/2015 draft budget as it was erroneously included in the 2013/2014 adjustment budget electricity revenue .Also has increase by 20.8% as a result of additional charge to customers whose frequency of collection differs from others and also the have been additional collection points like Babanango and Ceza hospital where there will be bulk refuse removal.

Traffic fines has increased by 21.6% which is above the CPI inflation rate as a result of new mechanism to collect long outstanding traffic fines like the introduction of a swiping system on the road when an offender is being captured by our authorities.

Finance charges shows a 50 % decrease from the adjusted budget as a result of the 2012/2013 audited outcome as now we have budgeted for R150 000 on finance charges. Also other materials have been reduced due to the cash flow situation as now are sitting at R235 000.

Refuse removal is a trading service, it should collect enough income to its expenditure. Our refuse shows a deficit of R7 Million as a result of refuse removal contracts as we have extended our points of collection at Ceza and Babanango.

Rental facilities shows an increase of 54.6% from adjusted budget during 2013/2014 as a result understatement in the adjusted budget and is based on a current trend as at 31 March 2014.

Learner's & Driver's licences has a zero increase due to Department of Transport regulations which say that they need to be increased once every three years. Interest on investments increased from R180 000 to R250 000 ,this was as a result of the understatement in the adjustment budget as by the 31 March 2014 it was R348 531.64

Contracted services shows a decrease from the 2013/2014 adjusted budget as the general expenses were erroneously budgeted as contracted services and also general expenses have increased.

Included under general expenses are the following items with their breakdown accordingly:

1. Arts & Culture-reed dance	R 200 000.00
-Indigenous games	R 17 000.00
-Umbele Wethu Festival	R 25 000.00
-Ulundi Cultural festival	R 324 250.00
TOTAL	**R566 200.00**
2. Local Mayoral Cup games-Zonal play-offs	R 572 000.00
-District Mayoral cup	R 502 000.00
-SALGA (KWANALOGA) Games	R 196 000.00
-Sports Workshop	R 50 000.00
-Establishing sporting structures	R 190 000
TOTAL	**R 1 510 000.00**

3. LED Projects

These are divided into R62 500.00 per ward to support Cooperatives and SMME's within that particular ward like block machines ,grass cutters, chicken chicks, garden material and tents. This totals to R 1500 000.00

4. Mayoral functions

This consists of entertainment and refreshments of R10 000 per war (24X R10 000) which totals to R240 000.00 and Mayoral items of R47 000 per ward (R 47000 X 24) which totals to R1 128 000.00.

16. ANNUAL BUDGET AND SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN-INTERNAL DEPARTMENTS

DRAFT SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

" The City of Heritage "

ULUNDI
MUNICIPALITY

FINANCIAL YEAR 2014/2015

DRAFT SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN FOR 2014/2015 FINANCIAL YEAR: CORPORATE SERVICES

IDP Alignment	National KPA	Strategic Objective	Measurable Objective/Output	Performance Indicator	Unit of Measure	Milestones	Budget	Annual Target	QUARTER 1			QUARTER 2			QUARTER 3			QUARTER 4			Progress Report towards achievement of targets	Blockages / Challenges	Corrective Measures taken / to be taken and date of finalisation	Wards	POE Required
									Performance Target	Actual Performance Target	Actual Budget Spent	Performance Target	Actual Performance Target	Actual Budget Spent	Performance Target	Actual Performance Target	Actual Budget Spent	Performance Target	Actual Performance Target	Actual Budget Spent					
CMS 1	Economic and Social Development	To assist communities in addressing the ravages of poverty prevalent within the Municipality	Facilitate access by communities to the poverty alleviation initiatives of national and provincial government	Facilitated access by communities to poverty alleviation initiatives though Expanded Public Works Programme	Number	n/a	R1 031 000 (Item 1054)	300	150						150										Appointment letters and Attendance Registers
				To annually budget for LED Projects	% of LED budget spent	n/a	R1 500 000 (Item 4485)	100%	25%			25%			25%			25%							Payment Vouchers
CMS 2	Municipal Transformation and Organisational Development		Training and equipping of official and Councillors in accordance with the Workplace Skills Plan	Training in accordance with the Plan	Number	n/a	R465 460 (Item 4482)	70	20			15			15			20							Attendance Registers & Certificates
CMS 3	Good Governance and Public Participation	To promote good governance, accountability and transparency	Promotion of effective communication with Internal and external stakeholders	Effective communication promoted through publication of Newsletter	Number	n/a	R800 000 (Item 4462)	2				1						1							Newsletter, publication of articles monthly
				Facilitate the payment of monthly stipends of R500 per meeting attended per member	Monthly processing	n/a	R1 440 000 (Item 4469)	12	3			3			3			3							Memorandum to Finance requesting payments and Attendance Registers
CMS 4			Strengthening of public participation mechanisms in compliance with appropriate local government legislation and regulations	Co-ordination of public meetings and road shows	Number	n/a	R240 000 (Item 4498)	2				1						1							schedule of road shows, advert, pictures and attendance registers

DRAFT SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN FOR 2014/2015 FINANCIAL YEAR: TECHNICAL SERVICES

IDP Alignment	National KPA	Strategic Objective	Measurable Objective/Output	Performance Indicator	Unit of Measure	Milestones	Budget	Annual Target	QUARTER 1			QUARTER 2			QUARTER 3			QUARTER 4			Progress Report towards achievement of targets	Blockages / Challenges	Corrective Measures taken / to be taken and date of finalisation	Wards	POE Required
									Performance Target	Actual Performance Target	Actual Budget Spent	Performance Target	Actual Performance Target	Actual Budget Spent	Performance Target	Actual Performance Target	Actual Budget Spent	Performance Target	Actual Performance Target	Actual Budget Spent					
TS 1	Basic Service Delivery	To provide an effective electricity distribution service within the licence area of the Municipality	Upgrading of old and redundant electricity distribution infrastructure	Upgrading of old and redundant electricity distribution infrastructure	Overhead lines will be upgraded by June 2014	Design; tender; construction; completion.	R2 500 000 (Item 3816)	1 Overhead line										1 Overhead line							Close Out Report
								30/06/2015	30/09/2014			30/12/2014			30/03/2015			30/06/2015							
			Facilitate the construction of electrification project	Completion of 180 households at Ward 1	%	Design; tender; construction; completion.	R 5 000 000 (Item 4339)	30/06/2015							50%			50%							Close Out Report
TS 2		Maintenance and upgrading of the road and storm water network for those roads that the Municipality is responsible for	Implementation of a planned and ad hoc maintenance of urban and township roads (including storm water)	Update planned and ad hoc maintenance plan	Date		R797 269 (Item 3845)	31/07/2014	31/07/2014																Preventative Maintenance Plan approved by MANCO; Works order in accordance with the plan
				Implementation of the maintenance programme	%			100%	25%			25%			25%			25%							
TS 3		Percentage of a municipality's budget actually spent on capital projects	Improve access to municipal roads by June 2014	% towards construction of Unit D Roads Rehabilitation	%	Design; tender; construction; completion.	10500000 (Item 4320)	100%	25%			69%			25%			25%							Project Management Reports and Payment vouchers
				% towards construction of Zondela Roads Phase 1	%	Design; tender; construction; completion.	6 546 180 (Item 4320)	100%	50%			50%			n/a			n/a							Project Management Reports and Payment vouchers

DRAFT SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN FOR 2014/2015 FINANCIAL YEAR: FINANCE

IDP Alignment	National KPA	Strategic Objective	Measurable Objective/Output	Performance Indicator	Unit of Measure	Milestones	Budget	Annual Target	QUARTER 1			QUARTER 2			QUARTER 3			QUARTER 4			Progress Report towards achievement of targets	Blockages / Challenges	Corrective Measures taken / to be taken and date of finalisation	Wards	POE Required
									Performance Target	Actual Performance Target	Actual Budget Spent	Performance Target	Actual Performance Target	Actual Budget Spent	Performance Target	Actual Performance Target	Actual Budget Spent	Performance Target	Actual Performance Target	Actual Budget Spent					
FS 1	Basic Service Delivery	Management of the payment of creditors	Ensure creditors are paid within 30 days of the receipt and approval of an invoice	Monthly creditor reconciliations to be completed for each creditor to determine the amount to be paid	Number	n/a	R127 154 000 (Equitable Share , Conditional Grants & Own Revenue)	12	3			3			3			3							Monthly Creditor Reconciliations
				Process the payment of salaries and councillor allowances to meet the due date on a monthly basis	Number	n/a	R91 926 000 (Salary Budget)	12	3			3			3			3							Bank-it Report
FS 2	Good Governance and Public Participation			Undertake public participation process on the tabled budget	Date	n/a	R240 000 (Item 4496)	30/04/2015										30/04/2015							Public Notice/Advert, Attendance Registers
FS 3	Economic and Social Development	Implementation of internship programme within the Directorate	Managed Internship Programme	Confirm the availability of funding from the Financial Management Grant	Date	n/a	R1 700 000 (Item 4309)	31/01/2015							31/01/2015										Confirmation letter of allocation from Treasury
FS 4	Municipal Transformation and Organizational Development	Monitoring and management of the Information Technology network at the Municipality	Ensured legal integrity of the information technology operation at the municipality	Information systems upgrades	Number	n/a	R2 588 000 (Item 4443)	2							1			1							Release notes

DRAFT SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN FOR 2014/2015 FINANCIAL YEAR: COMMUNITY SERVICES

IDP Alignment	National KPA	Strategic Objective	Measurable Objective/Output	Performance Indicator	Unit of Measure	Milestones	Budget	Annual Target	QUARTER 1			QUARTER 2			QUARTER 3			QUARTER 4			Progress Report towards achievement of targets	Blockages / Challenges	Corrective Measures taken / to be taken and date of finalisation	Wards	POE Required
									Performance Target	Actual Performance Target	Actual Budget Spent	Performance Target	Actual Performance Target	Actual Budget Spent	Performance Target	Actual Performance Target	Actual Budget Spent	Performance Target	Actual Performance Target	Actual Budget Spent					
CS 1	Basic Service Delivery	To ensure access to basic services for the indigent	Assistance provided to households earning less than R1 500 per month	Implementation of burial assistance to needy and bereaved families	Percentage	n/a	R1 000 000 (Item 4435)	100%	25%			25%			25%			25%							Register of households assisted
CS 2		Collection of refuse from the urban nodes and the central business district	Weekly collection from urban households in the Municipalities primary and secondary nodes	Number of households with access to refuse removal services at least once a week	Number	n/a	R6 415 652 (Item 0430)	5409	5409			5409			5409			5409							Monthly report, billing statement
			Supply of black refuse bags to urban households	Number of households that receive refuse bags at least once a week	Number	n/a	n/a	5409	5409			5409			5409			5409							Monthly report
CS 3	Economic and Social Development	To promote participation in sport by communities within the Municipality	Identification and enhancement of sporting talent among the community members within the Municipality	Identified and enhanced sporting talent	Date	n/a	1 510 000 (Item 4444)	30/09/2013	30/09/2013																list of squads per code, photos
CS 4			Develop and implement cultural activities that underline and promote the cultural heritage of the municipal area	Facilitate the staging of the Local Umbele wethu Cultural Festival, and participation in District Umbele Wethu Cultural Festival	Number of meetings	n/a	R566 250 (Item 4405)	1 Meeting	1																Invitations and minutes of the planning sessions, photos
					Events	n/a		2 Events	1			n/a			1										
CS 5		To eradicate the incidence of infection and address the impact of the HIV/AIDS pandemic within the Municipality	Align municipal programmes with those of sector departments such as the Department of Social Development vis-a-vis HIV/AIDS prevention support	Facilitate the functioning of Operation Sukuma Sakhe and War Rooms	Number	n/a	R972 000 (Item 4434)	12	3			3			3			3							Agendas and minutes
CS 6		To ensure that the needs of the constituent special groups within the Municipality are addressed as a priority	Development and implementation of projects and programmes to address gender issues	Developed projects and programmes for gender issues	Date	n/a	R90 000 (Item 4493)	31/03/2015							31/03/2015										Minutes of departmental meetings, stakeholder minutes

DRAFT SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN FOR 2014/2015 FINANCIAL YEAR: PROTECTION SERVICES

IDP Alignment	National KPA	Strategic Objective	Measurable Objective/Output	Performance Indicator	Unit of Measure	Milestones	Budget	Annual Target	QUARTER 1			QUARTER 2			QUARTER 3			QUARTER 4			Progress Report towards achievement of targets	Blockages / Challenges	Corrective Measures taken / to be taken and date of finalisation	Wards	POE Required
									Performance Target	Actual Performance Target	Actual Budget Spent	Performance Target	Actual Performance Target	Actual Budget Spent	Performance Target	Actual Performance Target	Actual Budget Spent	Performance Target	Actual Performance Target	Actual Budget Spent					
PS 1	Basic Service Delivery	To provide an effective and appropriate response to all disaster related occurrences within the Municipality	Implementation of Level 1 Disaster Risk Management Plan approved by Council of the Municipality	Developed and approved Level 1 Risk Management Plan	Date	n/a	R1 800 000 (Item 4429)	30/06/2015										30/06/2015							Risk Management plan with Council resolution
				Receive and evaluate monthly reports from the service provider reflecting on activities and incidents for previous month	Number	n/a	R8 000 000 (Item 4457)	12	3			3			3			3							Monthly Reports from the Service Provider and report on action taken on matters reported
PS 2			Development and implementation of a strategy to deal with stray animals in the Municipal Area	Implemented strategy to deal with stray animals	Date	n/a	R800 000 (Item 4505)	30/06/2015	30/09/2014			30/12/2014			30/03/2015			30/06/2015							Impounding statistics
				Maintain statistical information regarding the operation of the licence facility	Number	n/a	R2 548 595 (Item 14100	12	3			3			3			3							Monthly Statistical Information
PS 3	Good Governance and Public Participation	Collection of traffic fine revenue	Revenue collected through traffic fines monitored	Monthly monitoring of revenue collected as a consequence of the engagement of a service provider	Number	n/a	R3 405 193 (Item 13100	12	3			3			3			3							Monthly Reports

17. ANNUAL BUDGET AND SERVICE AGREEMENTS - MUNICIPAL ENTITIES AND OTHER EXTERNAL MECHANISM

This municipality has no entities.

18. Contract having future budgets implications

A municipality may enter into a contract which will impose financial obligations on the municipality beyond a financial year, but if the contract will impose financial obligations on the municipality beyond the three years covered in the annual budget for that financial year. It must comply with MFMA Sec 33.Ulundi municipality does not have contracts having future budgetary implications. Most of our external mechanism expired in the financial year 2014/2015.

19. CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS

The following table shows the capital projects for 2014/2015 financial year:

ULUNDI MUNICIPALITY - 2014 / 2015 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BUDGET						
IDP NUMBER				2013 /14	2014/2015	201
	2010/11					
	Municipal Infrastructure Grant					
	Existing Taxi Rank Market Stalls					
	Mbangayiya Roads					
	Babanango Roads Collector					
	Unit A Entrance Road					
				27,381,000	29,000,000	
	2011/2012					
	Babanango Collector Road					
	Mbangayiya Roads			5,725,557.69		
	Phase 02 of Ulundi Park					
	Existing Taxi Rank Market Stalls					
	Mahlabathini White City roads					
	Mahlabathini town access roads					
	Nqulwane Sports Field					
	Project Management Unit - MIG					
	B-South roads					
01	Babanango Community Hall			5,080,567.64		
02	Unit C Roads			14,314,531.87	0.00	
03	Renovations of Unit A and B -South halls			900,000.00		
04	Multi-purpose hall renovations			1,810,342.80		
5	Unit D roads rehabilitation				10,500,000.00	
6	Construction of Zondela roads phase 01				6,546,180.16	
7	Construction of Mpungamhlophe sportsfield				5,723,779.50	
8	Construction of Ceza sportsfield				6,230,040.34	
	INTERNAL AUDIT OFFICES			80,000.00		
	LICENCING OFFICES					
				500,000.00		

				28,411,000.00	29,000,000.00
	Intergrated National Electrification Programme			8,000,000.00	5,000,000.00
	New Taxi rank - DOT				
OTHER CAPITAL EXPENDITURE TO BE FUNDED INTERNALLY				*0.00*	***610,000.00***
	COMPACTOR				*65,000.00*
	MEASURING WHEEL CAMERA GPS				*20,000.00*
	PREASURE JET				*500,000.00*
	SURFACE CUTTER				*25,000.00*
GRANT FUNDED CAPITAL PROJECTS				36,491,000.00	34,610,000.00
INTERNAL FUNDING (Cash backed surplus which is not committed)					
TOTAL	**(ALL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE)**			36,491,000.00	34,610,000.00

KZN266 Ulundi - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure ***to be appropriated***	2										
GOVERNMENT & ADMINISTRATION		–	–	764	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
COMMUNITY & PUBLIC SAFETY		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
ECONOMIC & ENVIRONMENT SERVICES		24,633	20,522	21,771	27,381	27,381	27,381	27,381	–	–	–
TRADING SERVICES		2,377	391	3,166	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	–	–	–
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	**27,010**	**20,913**	**25,701**	**35,381**	**35,381**	**35,381**	**35,381**	–	–	–
Single-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	2										
GOVERNMENT & ADMINISTRATION		–	–	764	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
COMMUNITY & PUBLIC SAFETY		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
ECONOMIC & ENVIRONMENT SERVICES		24,633	20,522	21,771	27,381	27,381	–	–	29,610	30,216	31,432
TRADING SERVICES		2,377	391	3,166	8,000	8,000	–	–	5,000	10,000	10,000
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		**27,010**	**20,913**	**25,701**	**35,381**	**35,381**	–	–	**34,610**	**40,216**	**41,432**
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		**54,020**	**41,826**	**51,402**	**70,762**	**70,762**	**35,381**	**35,381**	**34,610**	**40,216**	**41,432**
Capital Expenditure - Standard											
Governance and administration		–	–	764	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Executive and council											
Budget and treasury office				551							
Corporate services				213							
Community and public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and social services											
Sport and recreation											
Public safety											
Housing											
Health											
Economic and environmental services		**24,633**	**20,522**	**21,771**	**27,381**	**27,381**	**27,381**	**27,381**	**29,610**	**30,216**	**31,432**
Planning and development											
Road transport		24,633	20,522	21,771	27,381	27,381	27,381	27,381	29,610	30,216	31,432
Environmental protection											
Trading services		**2,377**	**391**	**3,166**	**8,000**	**8,000**	**8,000**	**8,000**	**5,000**	**10,000**	**10,000**
Electricity		2,377	391	3,166	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	5,000	10,000	10,000
Water											
Waste water management											
Waste management											
Other											
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	3	**27,010**	**20,913**	**25,701**	**35,381**	**35,381**	**35,381**	**35,381**	**34,610**	**40,216**	**41,432**

Funded by:											
National Government		27,010	20,913	24,937	35,381	35,381	35,381	35,381	34,000	40,216	41,432
Provincial Government				764							
District Municipality											
Other transfers and grants											
Transfers recognised - capital	4	**27,010**	**20,913**	**25,701**	**35,381**	**35,381**	**35,381**	**35,381**	**34,000**	**40,216**	**41,432**
Public contributions & donations	5										
Borrowing	6										
Internally generated funds									610		
Total Capital Funding	7	**27,010**	**20,913**	**25,701**	**35,381**	**35,381**	**35,381**	**35,381**	**34,610**	**40,216**	**41,432**

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).

2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year

3. Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote

4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

5. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure

8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

check balance	#########	#########	25,701,284.0	35,381,000.0	35,381,000.0	-	-	-	-	-

20. LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS

The Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) became effective on 1 July 2004. Elements of the act have been phased in according to capacity of each municipality – high, medium and low. The Act has introduced significant changes to the financial management of local government. One of the main changes in budget preparation is that the single year, line item budgeting – which was a common feature of the previous practices – has been replaced by multi-year budgeting at a more strategic level.

The MFMA aims to modernize budget and financial practices at all spheres of government, thereby facilitating effective service delivery. The general public plays an important role in ensuring a budget is set to reflect targeted service delivery. For example, during the budget preparation process, Section 21 of the MFMA requires communities and residents within the municipal jurisdiction to be part of the Budget and Integrated Development Planning (IDP) processes.

Communities can also monitor the performance of the approved budget through regular reporting of the Service Delivery & Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) and the performance contracts of senior manager. These are prepared at the same time as the budget, thus ensuring alignment at the start of the financial year.

Some of the key budget reforms encapsulated within the LG: MFMA, that KZN 266 has applied, are:

- Forward looking, multi-year budgets with strategic focus;
- Clear links between budget allocations and agreed policies;
- Improved integration of budget and planning processes;
- New budget process timetable with earlier adoption of budgets by council and earlier audits of Annual Financial Statements;
- Improved in-year reporting according to vote/function;
- Improved financial management information;
- Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plans (SDBIP) developed and approved with budgets;
- New accounting norms and standards;
- Improvements to procurement and Supply Chain Management policies and processes;
- Focus on performance measurement,

The MFMA implementation is monitored through regular reporting including:

- Quarterly reviews of LG: MFMA implementation plans and 12 urgent implementation priorities checklist;
- Monthly returns to National Treasury and monthly reports to Mayor and Council, as required by Section 71;
- Publication of information on the municipalities website (www.ulundi.gov.za) and
- Mid-year budget and performance assessment as required by Section 72.

The Budget and Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) was prepared taking cognizance of the contents of the Municipal budget and reporting regulations, Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act No 56 of 2003, Circular No. 70 & 72 and the MFMA Budget Formats Guide received from National Treasury.

The objective of the regulations is to secure sound and sustainable management of the budgeting and reporting practices of municipalities and municipal entities by establishing uniform norms and standards and other requirements for ensuring transparency, accountability and appropriate lines of responsibility in the budgeting and reporting processes of those institutions and other relevant matters as required by the Act.

OTHER LEGISLATION

The other important pieces of legislation when considering the budget processes are:

The Division of Revenue Bill 2014 and the Municipal Systems Act (Act no. 32 of 2000), together with the Municipal Systems Amendment Act (Act No. 44 of 2003)

Division of Revenue Bill 2014

This Bill issued in February annually, provides the three year allocations from national government to local government. It sets out all the reporting requirements and conditions relating to the grants. Alongside this Provincial Departments allocate funding to local government by means of a provincial gazette.

These allocations are used when preparing the three year budget in order to comply with Section 18 of the MFMA (relating to reasonably anticipated revenues to be collected). Additional allocations – both nationally and provincially – are sometimes made to municipalities. However, these are not included in the original budget as the allocations are not certain. When confirmed they will be included in an adjustments budget in accordance with Section 28 of the MFMA.

The Municipal Systems Act (Act no. 32 of 2000) and the Municipal Systems Amendment Act (Act No. 44 of 2003)

These acts form the basis of the links between the budget and the Integrated Development Plan (IDP). In particular, the aspects that have been considered in preparing the budget are:

- Community participation (Chapters 4 & 5);
- Performance management (Chapter 6) providing also the basis for measurable performance objectives in the Service
- Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP); and Tariff Policy (Chapter 8).

21. Municipal manager's quality certificate

UMASIPALA WASOLUNDI

Private Bag X17
Ulundi
3838

" The City of Heritage "

ULUNDI MUNICIPALITY

Tel: 035 - 8745100
Fax: 035 – 8745174
E-mail: tmagwaza@ulundi.gov.za

I N. G. Zulu, Acting Municipal Manager of Ulundi Municipal, hereby certify that

☐ The monthly budget statement

☐ Quarterly report on the implementation of the budget and financial state affairs of the municipality

☑ the Final budget of 2014/2015 for ULUNDI has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under that Act.

Print Name: NKOSENYE G. ZULU

Acting Municipal Manager of Ulundi Municipality (KZN266)

Signature:

Ref: 5/1/1

UMASIPALA WASOLUNDI
Private Bag X17
Ulundi
3838

" The City of Heritage "

ULUNDI MUNICIPALITY
Tel: 035 - 8745100
Fax: 035 – 8745174

Website: http://www.ulundi.local.gov.za

Certification that the adopted Final budget for 2014/15 is correctly captured and locked on the municipality's financial management system

(as requested by National Treasury in terms of section 74 of the MFMA, with reference to paragraph 6.3 of MFMA Budget Circular 59 dated 16 March 2012)

I, N.G. Zulu, in my capacity as accounting officer of the municipality, hereby certify that:

- The adopted annual budget has been captured on the municipality's financial system;
- There is 100 per cent reconciliation between the budget on the system and the budget adopted by council;
- The adopted annual budget on the municipality's financial system is locked and will not be changed as it serves as the baseline against which to monitor and measure performance; and
- The relevant budget return forms have been submitted to the local government database.

I, further certify that the municipality has in place controls to ensure that any changes to the adopted budget will be captured separately and only in accordance with:

- a virement authorised by the municipal manager, or duly delegate official, in terms of a council approved virements policy; and
- an adjustments budget approved by council.

Print Name: Nkosenye G. Zulu

Municipal manager of: Ulundi [KZN 266]
(name and demarcation code of municipality)

Signature: [signature]

Date: 28/05/2014